

Next Steps – Sweep 9 (Age 32)
Online Short Mop-up Questionnaire

TABLE OF CONTENT

Module 1: Household Relationship.....	3
Module 2: Housing.....	116
Module 3: Activities and employment.....	121
Module 4: Finance	144
Module 5: Educational qualifications	149
Module 6: Health	153
Module 7: Identity	164
Module 8: Self Completion	168
Module 9: Contact details.....	173
Module 10: Admin	230

Information for the script:

For the online mop up script, it should used WEB/Method = 1 instruction and routing. Please ignore routing for other method. They do not exist for the online mop up script.

Online mop up is a shortened script (around 20 minutes) that is derived from the main Wave 1 script (around 60 minutes).

Module 1: Household Relationship

CAPIMETHOD**{ASK IF CAPI SURVEY}****INFO FOR SCRIPTING:**

These questions are to be asked once at the start of the interview and then used to set the METHOD variable below. The questions are routed based on the type of script (CAPI/CATI/CAWI).

QA. INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE METHOD YOU WILL BE USING TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW

1. Standard in home interviewing
2. Telephone with e-showcards

VARLAB: Capi method

METHOD**{COMPUTED FOR ALL}**

Scripting: Method to be set once at start of interview and stored in a variable (called METHOD). This variable will be included in final dataset.

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

COMPUTE from script type, QA and QB

1. Online survey: IF accessed via link <https://ipsos.uk/NS32>
2. Online survey via secondary device: IF accessed via link <https://ipsos.uk/NS32SD>
3. Teams interviewing: IF accessed via link <https://ipsos.uk/NS32TEAMS>
4. In home interviewing: IF SCRIPT TYPE = CAPI AND QA = 1
5. Single use show cards: IF SCRIPT TYPE = CAPI AND QA = 2

8.No visuals (Tel interviewer): IF SCRIPT TYPE = CATI AND QB = 1

VARLAB: Interview method

INTRO**{ASK ALL}**

DISPLAY

Hello {FF_CM_FirstName},

Welcome to Next Steps and thank you for your continuing support to the study!

Completing the questionnaire this time should take around {METHOD= 1-2:60; METHOD=3-6 OR 8:80} minutes, but it can be slightly quicker or longer depending on your circumstances.

As always, taking part is entirely voluntary. If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to a question, you can simply leave it blank and click Next. Your answers are very important to us as they help us understand the issues affecting people of your age today. The information you give will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and used for research purposes only.

Once you have completed the questionnaire a voucher will be provided to you to say thank you for your help with this important study.

Are you happy to proceed with the interview?

1. Yes {Continue}
2. No {End}

VARLAB: Intro for all respondents

INTRO1ACHK

{IF INTRO1A=2 'No {End}'}

You said you would not like to proceed with the interview. Is that correct?

[METHOD 1,2: If this was a mistake and you would like to proceed with the survey 'please select 'No - I would like to continue with the survey'.]

[METHOD 3,4,5,8: If this was a mistake and you would like to continue with the survey let me know].

- 1.Yes - I would like to exit the survey
- 2.No - I would like to continue with the survey (SCRIPTER: RE-ASK INTRO1A) SET DUMMY
INTRO1ACHK_FLAG=2
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Consent soft check

CONSENTNO

{INTRO1ACHK=1}

We are sorry you do not want to continue with the survey.

If you have any questions or you would like to complete the survey at another time, please contact Ipsos who will be able help you continue with the survey by email: uk-nextstepssurvey@ipsos.com or Freephone: 0800 152 2516

SHOWCARDS

{IF METHOD=5}

You will need to look the showcards online. Please go to <https://ipsos.uk/NS32showcards>. At certain points in the questionnaire I will read out the showcard number and you will need to look at the list which contains a list of possible answers to the question I ask you.

Can you see the showcards ok?

VARLAB: Showcards instructions - Method 5

COVIDW

{ASK IF participated in at least one COVID-19 survey: CovidW1_Outcome=1 or CovidW2_Outcome=1 or CovidW3_Outcome=1}

Between May 2020 and March 2021 we conducted three 'COVID-19' surveys which focused on how Next Steps study members were affected by the Coronavirus pandemic. Thank you very much for taking part - we really appreciate it.

Some of the questions we ask today will be similar to questions you answered in the COVID-19 surveys. We are asking the questions again because things may have changed for you since you took part in the COVID-19 surveys. Other questions we ask will refer to 'the last time you took part'. By this we mean the last time you took part in a major Next Steps survey, which was in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, rather than when you took part in a COVID-19 survey.”

VARLAB: Intro Covid-surveys

INTDATE

{COMPUTE FOR ALL}

COMPUTE: INTDATE = Today's date

Update INTDATE every time the questionnaire is accessed

VARLAB: Date of interview/'today's date' (Computed)

BDAT

{ASK ALL}

DISPLAY

LAYOUT: Question on 1st line, headings for all 3 qns on 2nd line and entry boxes on the 3rd line.

{IF FF_BDAT = RESPONSE: “Before we start we need to check a few details against our records to make sure we are surveying the correct person.”}

What is your date of birth?

ALL-HELPSCREEN: “Why are you asking for my date of birth?” “{IF FF_BDAT = RESPONSE: “We want to make sure that we are interviewing the right person and checking your date of birth against our records is the most reliable method for us to do so.”} {IF FF_BDAT = EMPTY: “Collecting your date of birth will enable us to check that we are interviewing the right person if you take part in the study again in the future.”}

VARLAB: Date of birth

BDATD
{ASK ALL}

WEB: Select day
CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range 1...31
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Day of birth

BDATM
{ASK ALL}

WEB: Select month
CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH
CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Month of birth

BDATY
{ASK ALL}

WEB: Select year
CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range 1984...1993
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Year of birth

HARD CHECK1: If all fields completed but date is not valid: "{BDATD BDATM BDATY} is an invalid date. Please amend."

HARD CHECK2: IF (BDATD OR BDATM OR BDATY = EMPTY): "You have not entered some of the required information. {IF FF_BDAT = RESPONSE: "In our records we hold a date of birth for you and it is important for us to have this information confirmed to know we are interviewing the correct person."}"

HARD CHECK3: IF (FF_BDAT = RESPONSE) AND (BDATD, BDATM & BDATY = RESPONSE) AND (ANY OF BDATD/BDATM/BDATY DOES NOT MATCH FF_BDAT). {IF mode = web: "Sorry the date of birth you have entered does not match our records. Please try again. If you are having problems getting into the survey you can e-mail us at uk-nextstepssurvey@ipsos.com, call us for free on 0800 1522516 or contact us via the website www.nextstepsstudy.org.uk."} {IF mode = tel/f2f: "INTERVIEWER: THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS ON OUR RECORDS. PLEASE CHECK AND RE-ENTER DATE OF BIRTH. IF YOU CANNOT RESOLVE THIS, PLEASE MAKE AN APPOINTMENT TO CALL BACK AND CHECK WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR."}

NameOK
{ASK ALL}

We'd next like to check your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you.

Is {FF_CM_Title} {FF_CM_FirstName} {FF_CM_MiddleName} {FF_CM_Surname} your full name?

1. Yes
 2. No
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Name check

CCCMName
{IF NameOK = 2 OR FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY}

DISPLAY
What is your {IF NameOK = 1 AND FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY: "title"/ IF NameOK = 2: "full name - title, first name, middle name and surname"}

VARLAB: Correct name

DO NOT ALLOW DK OR REF

CCCMT
{ASK IF NameOK = 2 OR (NameOK = 1 AND FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY)}

TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: Correct Title

CCCMF
{ASK IF NameOK = 2}

FIRST NAME

String {30}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Correct First name

CCCMM
{ASK IF NameOK = 2}

MIDDLE NAME

String {30}

VARLAB: Correct Middle name

CCCMS
{ASK IF NameOK = 2}

SURNAME

String {30}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

NOKNOWNAS
{ASK ALL}

Are you normally known in public by a different name e.g. your middle-name or a nickname rather than your first name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether known in public by different name than first name

KNOWNASA
{IF Noknownas =1}

By what name are you normally known?

String {30}

VARLAB: Name by which normally known in public

CCAddOK

**{IF current address present on
sample file: IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 = Response}**

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

DISPLAY

The address we have on file for you is:

{FF_ADDRESSLINE1} {FF_ADDRESSLINE2} {FF_ADDRESSLINE3} {FF_Town} {FF_County}
{FF_POSTCODE} {FF_COUNTRY}

Is that correct and complete?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTCODE

1. Yes

2. No

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Address check

CCADD

**{IF current address not present on FF data or address present but indicated it is incorrect at
CCAddOK {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

What is your {CCAddOK = 2: "correct or new full postal address"; FF_ADDRESSLINE1 = EMPTY:
"current full postal address"}?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for
example WC1H 0AL.

TEAMS:

INTERVIEWER: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode,
for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS
OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS
OF POSTCODE

VARLAB: Correct address

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCADD1 TO CCCONAD UNTIL CCCONAD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCADD1

{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

FIRST LINE

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: First line correct address

CCADD2
{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

SECOND LINE

String {60}
ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Second line correct address

CCADD3
{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

THIRD LINE

String {60}
ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Third line correct address

CCADD4
{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

TOWN

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Town of address

CCADD5
{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

COUNTY

String {30}
ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: County of address

CCADDPC

{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

POST CODE

String {10}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Postcode

- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC < 5 CHARACTERS}: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

CCADDCO

{IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

COUNTRY

- 1) England
 - 2) Scotland
 - 3) Wales
 - 4) Northern Ireland
 - 5) Other (please specify)
- ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Country of residence

CCCONAD

{IF current address not present

on FF data or address present but indicated it is incorrect at CCAddOK {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

{CCADD1}

{CCADD2}

{CCADD3}

{CCADD4}

{CCADD5}

{CCADDPC}

{CCADDCO}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCADD1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCONAD_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Confirmation of current address

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCONAD = 1

ADDRSAME

{IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1}

DERIVED VARIABLE WHETHER ADDRESS IS THE SAME AS ADDRESS AT 25

1. Yes: If((CCADDOK = 1) and (FF_ALS_ADDRESSLINE1= FF_ADDRESSLINE1) and (FF_ALS_POSTCODE = FF_POSTCODE)) OR ((CCADDOK = 2 or empty) and (FF_ALS_ADDRESSLINE1= CCADD1) and (FF_ALS_POSTCODE = CCADDPC))
2. No: If ((CCADDOK = 1) and ((FF_ALS_ADDRESSLINE1<> FF_ADDRESSLINE1) or (FF_ALS_POSTCODE <> FF_POSTCODE))) OR ((CCADDOK = 2 or empty) and ((FF_ALS_ADDRESSLINE1<> CCADD1) or (FF_ALS_POSTCODE <> CCADDPC)))

COUNTRYRES

{COMPUTE FOR ALL}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

Compute from CCADDCO and FF_COUNTRY:

1. Resident in Great Britain: IF CCADDCO=England, Scotland or Wales OR (FF_COUNTRY="England", "Scotland" or "Wales" AND CCAddOK=1)
2. Not resident in Great Britain (or country unknown): IF ELSE.

VARLAB: Resident in GB

NATIONRES

{COMPUTE FOR ALL}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

Compute from CCADDCO and FF_COUNTRY:

1. England: IF CCADDCO=England OR (FF_COUNTRY=England AND CCAddOK=1)
2. Scotland: IF CCADDCO=Scotland OR (FF_COUNTRY=Scotland AND CCAddOK=1)
3. Wales: IF CCADDCO= Wales OR (FF_COUNTRY=Wales AND CCAddOK=1)
4. Northern Ireland: IF CCADDCO= Northern Ireland OR (FF_COUNTRY=Northern Ireland AND CCAddOK=1)
5. Outside of UK (or country unknown): IF ELSE.

VARLAB: Nation of UK

RESIDENC2

{ASK ALL}

Which of these best describes the accommodation you are living in at the moment?

[TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer](#)

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 1 and tell me your answer
SHOWCARD 1
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. A private residence
2. Sheltered housing
3. A hotel, boarding house, or Bed & Breakfast
4. A hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc.
5. A barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
6. A room only at work place
7. A prison or remand centre
8. A hospital, nursing home or similar institution
9. Halls of residence

VARLAB: Current accommodation

MobTelChk

**{ASK IF MOBILE PHONE PRESENT ON SAMPLE FILE:
FF_MobileTel=RESPONSE}**

The mobile telephone number we hold for you is: {FF_MobileTel}. Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether mobile telephone number correct

CCMobN

**{ASK IF MOBILE PHONE
NUMBER NOT AVAILABLE OR NOT CORRECT: MobTelChk=2 OR FF_MobileTel<>RESPONSE}**
Do you have a mobile number?

1. Yes - UK mobile number
2. Yes - Non-UK mobile number
3. I do not have a mobile number
4. I do not wish to give my mobile number

VARLAB: Mobile telephone number - UK or Non-UK

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCMobNUK UNTIL CCMobNUKSC = 1

CCMobNUK

{ASK IF CCMobN=1}

What is your mobile number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

String {20}

VARLAB: Mobile telephone number – UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {If resident in UK (NATIONRES = 1,2,3,4) allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. “Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

CCMobNUKSC
{IF CCMobNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCMobNUK} is your mobile telephone number, is this correct?

WEB: If this is correct, select ‘Continue’. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

TEAMS: If this is correct, select ‘Continue’. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

1. Continue

2. Go back and amend your answer {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCMobNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCMobNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Mobile telephone number - UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCMobNUKSC = 1

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCMobNNUK UNTIL CCMobNNUKSC= 1

CCMobNNUK
{ASK IF CCMobN=2}

What is your mobile number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Mobile telephone number - Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {if not resident in UK (NATIONRES =5) allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

CCMobNNUKSC

{IF CCMobNNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCMobNNUK} is your mobile telephone number, is this correct?

WEB: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

TEAMS: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

1. Continue

2. Go back and amend your answer {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCMobNNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCMobNNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Mobile telephone number - Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCMobNNUKSC = 1

HomeTelChk

{ASK IF HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER IS PRESENT ON SAMPLE FILE: FF_HomeTel=RESPONSE}

The home telephone number we hold for you is: {FF_HomeTel}. Is that correct?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether home telephone number correct

CCHOMEN

{ASK IF HOME TELPHONE NUMBER NOT AVAILABLE OR NOT CORRECT: HomeTelChk=2 OR FF_HOMETEL<>RESPONSE}

Do you have a home telephone number?

1. Yes - UK telephone number

2. Yes - Non-UK telephone number

- 3. I do not have a home telephone number
- 4. I do not wish to give my home telephone number

VARLAB: Home telephone number - UK or Non-UK

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCHOMENUK UNTIL CCHOMENUKSC= 1

CCHOMENUK
{ASK IF CCHOMEN=1}

What is your home telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

VARLAB: Home telephone number – UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {If resident in UK (NATIONRES = 1, 2, 3, 4) allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. “Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

CCHOMENUKSC
{IF CCHOMENUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCHOMENUK} is your home telephone number, is this correct?

WEB: If this is correct, select ‘Continue’. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

TEAMS: If this is correct, select ‘Continue’. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

1. Continue

2. Go back and amend your answer {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCHOMENUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCHOMENUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Home telephone number - UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCHOMENUKSC = 1

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCHOMENNUK UNTIL CCHOMENNUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCHOMENNUK
{ASK IF CCHOMEN=2}

What is your home telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Home telephone number - Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {if not resident in UK (NATIONRES = 5) allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

CCHOMENNUKSC
{IF CCHOMENNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCHOMENNUK} is your home telephone number, is this correct?

WEB: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

TEAMS: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

1. Continue

2. Go back and amend your answer {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCHOMENNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCHOMENNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Home telephone number - Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCHOMENNUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCEmmOK
{IF email in sample file
{FF_Email=Response}

We would like to make sure that we hold the best email address to use to contact you in the future. The email address we currently hold for you is {FF_Email}. Is this the best email address to use to contact you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY

CATI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Check email address

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCEmail UNTIL CCEmail2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCEmail

{IF no email in sample file

or existing email not the best to use: FF_Email= EMPTY or CCEmmOK=2}

We would like to make sure that we hold the best email address to use to contact you in the future. What is the best email address to use to contact you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

I do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give my e-mail address

VARLAB: Email address to contact CM

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

CCEmail2

{IF enters an email address at CCEmail: CCEmail = Response}

You have said {CCEmail} is your email address, is this correct?

WEB: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

TEAMS: If this is correct, select 'Continue'. Otherwise please go back and amend your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER:SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY.

IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER:SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY.

IF INCORRECT, GO BACK AND ENTER CORRECT NUMBER

1. Continue
2. Go back and amend your answer {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCEmail, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCEmail2_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Email address to contact CM - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCEmail2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

RINTRO1

{ASK IF cohort member has been interviewed in last sweep: FF_SWEEP8 = 1}

DISPLAY

The next few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that you have had since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}.

VARLAB: Introduction to cohabiting relationships

{THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ASKED IF CM HAD A COHABITING PARTNER IN LAST SWEEP (SWEEP 8)}

Checking last sweep responses – if separated from partner at time of last sweep

UFUNION

{ASK IF has been interviewed in last sweep, AND at last sweep was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated/no longer living with partner: FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_UNF=1 or 2)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} you were {IF FF_UNF=1: “married to”; IF FF_UNF=2 “in a civil partnership with”} {IF FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]=RESPONSE: 'FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]'; IF FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]=EMPTY: 'a partner'} but you were not living together. {IF FF_UNF=1: “Did you get divorced”; IF FF_UNF=2: “Has this civil partnership been legally dissolved”}?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – my former partner died
4. Details are not correct from last interview

VARLAB: Whether unfinished union from last interview now legally ended

UFDIVDM

{ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION = 1 OR UFUNION = 3}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: “did you get divorced”; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: “was this civil partnership legally dissolved”; IF UFUNION=3 “did they die”?

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: [Select month](#)

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH
CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved – Month

UFDIVDY

{ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION = 1 OR UFUNION = 3}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2015...2023

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

UFDIVD_SOFT_CHECK

{IF UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTY}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "you got divorced"; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: "you legally dissolved your civil partnership"; IF UFUNION=3 {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_UNFNUM]=RESPONSE: 'FF_H_NAME[FF_UNFNUM]'; IF FF_H_NAME[FF_UNFNUM]=EMPTY: 'your partner': "died"}} before the date of your last interview. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: UFDIVD Soft check

Checking last interview responses – all cohabiting partners

CRSTILLDN1

{ASK IF interviewed in last sweep AND at last interview was living with a partner: FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, you told us you were living with a partner. We recorded the following information:

IF FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM] = RESPONSE: 'Partner name: FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]'
IF FF_H_REL [FF_CPARTNUM] = RESPONSE: 'Partner relationship to you: FF_H_REL [FF_CPARTNUM]'
IF FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: 'Partner sex: FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]'
IF FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: 'Partner date of birth: FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]'

Were those details correct at that time?

1. Yes – I was living with this person in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} and all details are correct
2. I was living with this person in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} but not all details are correct
3. No – I know this person but they were not my partner at that time
4. No – I do not know this person

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about partner at last interview correct

CRSTILLDN2

{ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: CRSTILLDN1 = 2}

Which details were incorrect?

WEB: Select all that apply

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their name, {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]} was recorded or spelt incorrectly' {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY code is not shown}}
4. {IF FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY: 'They were not my {FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}' {IF FF_H_REL=EMPTY code is not shown}}
2. {IF FF_H_SEX [FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their sex is not {FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]}' {IF FF_H_SEX [FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY code is not shown}}
3. {IF FF_H_DOB [FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]}' {IF FF_H_DOB [FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY code is not shown}}

VARLAB: Which details recorded about partner at last interview were incorrect

PNAMEC

{ASK IF partner's name is missing or incorrect: CRSTILLDN2 = 1 OR (CRSTILLDN1 = 1,2 AND FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

What is their first name?

If you would prefer not to provide a name, please could you enter a short/ nick name, or initials so that when we ask you questions about them later, you know who we are referring to.

STRING{50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Name of partner they had at last interview

PSEX

{ASK IF partner's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 = 2 OR ((CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM])= EMPTY)}

What is {IF FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC<>EMPTY: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY AND PNAMEC = EMPTY): "the person you were living with as a couple in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}'s sex"?

If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Sex of partner they had at last interview

PGENCCHK

{ASK IF partner's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: (CRSTILLDN2 = 2 and FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY) OR ((CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM])= EMPTY)}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of partner they had at last interview is the same as sex at birth

PGENC

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: PGENCCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Non-binary
- 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: gender of partner they had at last interview

PDOBCD

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

What is {IF FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC<>EMPTY: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY AND PNAMEC=EMPTY): "the person you were living with as a couple in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}'s date of birth"}

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Day

PDOBCM

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Month

PDOBCY

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2023

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Year

PDOBC

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF PDOBCD <>EMPTY AND PDOBCM <>EMPTY AND PDOBCY<>EMPTY}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: PDOBCD_ PDOBCM_ PDOBCY

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth

PRAGEC

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data and not given at PDOBC: (CRSTILLDN2=3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)) AND PDOBC=EMPTY}

What was {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC<>EMPTY: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY AND PNAMEC=EMPTY): "the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}'s age last birthday"}?

If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 16..122

If PDOBC <> EMPTY, age is computed at PRAGEC instead, but the question is not asked.

VARLAB: Partner age last birthday (partner at last interview)

PRAGEC_SOFT_CHECK
{IF PRAGEC > 60}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged over 60. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: PRAGEC SOFT CHECK

PRAGEC_SOFT_CHECK_2
{IF PRAGEC < 16}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged under 16. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: PRAGEC SOFT CHECK 2

PRELTOKEYC

{ASK IF partner's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM] =EMPTY) OR CRSTILLDN2= 4}

What was {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC<>EMPTY: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=EMPTY AND PNAMEC=EMPTY): "the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}s relationship to you in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Spouse
2. Civil partner
3. Cohabiting partner

VARLAB: Relationship to partner was in last interview

PGENCHK

{ASK IF ALL DETAILS ARE CORRECT OR NOT ALL DETAILS BUT SEX IS CORRECT: CRSTILLDN1=1 (OR CRSTILLDN2=1,3,4 and CRSTILLDN2<>2)) and FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]<>Empty}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of partner at last interview is the same as sex at birth

PGEN

{IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: PGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Non-binary
4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of partner at last interview

Checking last interview responses – if CM says data was incorrect

NRANY2

{ASK IF does not recognise FF partner or was not in a relationship with them: CRSTILLDN1 = 3, 4, DK, REF}

Were you living as part of a couple with someone in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether living as couple at last interview

SINGLECHK

{ASK IF interviewed in last sweep, AND at last interview was not living with a partner: FF_SWEEP8=1 and FF_PSTATUS=4}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, we recorded that you were not living with somebody as part of a couple. Was that correct at that time?

1. Yes
2. No – I was living with somebody as part of a couple at that time

VARLAB: Whether single at time of last interview

NRNAME2

{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

What is the name of the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

Over the next few questions we ask about important people in your life. It will be easier for you to answer these questions if you provide names. It is OK to give a first name or a nickname rather than a full name.

STRING {50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Correct name of person living with at last interview

DRNAME

{IF LIVING WITH A PARTNER AT LAST SWEEP: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2 OR NRANY2=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST SWEEP.

COMPUTE:

```
{IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND ((CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or (CRSTILLDN1=2 AND  
CRSTILLDN2<>1)), DRNAME = FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]]}  
{IF PNAMEC <> EMPTY, DRNAME = PNAMEC}  
{IF NRNAME2 <>EMPTY, DRNAME = NRNAME2}
```

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview

DRNAMEB

{IF LIVING WITH A PARTNER AT LAST SWEEP: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2 OR NRANY2=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST SWEEP.

COMPUTE:

```
{IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND ((CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or (CRSTILLDN1=2 AND  
CRSTILLDN2<>1)), DRNAMEB = FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]]}  
{IF PNAMEC <> EMPTY, DRNAMEB = PNAMEC}  
{IF NRNAME2 <>EMPTY, DRNAMEB = NRNAME2}  
{ELSE IF DRNAMEB="this person"}
```

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview including this person text

NRSEX2

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

What is {DRNAMEB}'s sex?

If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male
 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Correct sex of person living with at last interview

DRSEX

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST SWEEP: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK=2 OR NRANY2=1)}

COMPUTE:

{IF FF_H_SEX [FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND (CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or (CRSTILLDN1 =2 AND CRSTILLDN2<>2)): DRSEX = FF_H_SEX [FF_CPARTNUM]}
{IF PSEXC = 1,2, DRSEX = PSEXC}
{IF NRSEX2 = 1,2, DRSEX = NRSEX2}

VARLAB: Sex of person living with at last interview

NRGEN2CHK

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: If gender of person living with at last interview different from sex

NRGEN2

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: NRGEN2CHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
 2. Female
 3. Non-binary
 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of person living with at last interview

NRDOB2D

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2= 1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

And what is {DRNAMEB}'s date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Day

NRDOB2M

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Month

NRDOB2Y

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2021

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Year

NRDOB2

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOB2D =RESPONSE AND NRDOB2M =RESPONSE AND NRDOB2Y =RESPONSE}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: NRDOB2D _ NRDOB2M _ NRDOB2Y

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth (not recorded previously)

NRAGE2

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly and new partner's date of birth is not given: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1) AND NRDOB2 = EMPTY}

What was {DRNAMEB}'s age last birthday?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 16..122

SCRIPTER: If response given at NRDOB2, age is computed at NRAGE2 instead, but the question is not asked

VARLAB: Age of person living with at last interview

NRAGE2_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NRAGE2 < 16}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged under 16. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRAGE2 SOFT CHECK

NRAGE2_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF NRAGE2 > 60}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged over 60. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRAGE2 SOFT CHECK 2

NRLIVEB2M

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you start living with {DRNAMEB}?

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview – Month

NRLIVEB2Y

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

WEB: Select year
CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2016

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview - Year

NRLIVEB2_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NRLIVEB2M <> DK/REF AND NRLIVEB2Y <> DK/REF AND NRLIVEB2M/NRLIVEB2Y > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You recorded that you were living with this person in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} but then recorded that you started living with them in {NRLIVEB2M} {NRLIVEB2Y}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRLIVEB2 SOFT CHECK

NRLIVEB2_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF NRLIVEB2Y <> DK/REF AND NRLIVEB2Y < ((NRDOB2Y+16) OR (CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE2+16))}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner was under 16 when you started living together. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRLIVEB2 SOFT CHECK 2

CRNOWMA2

{ASK IF living with a partner at last sweep but information recorded incorrectly and has not confirmed still currently married/in civil partnership: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1) AND UFUNION = 1, 3,4, DK, PNTS or EMPTY }

And were you married to or in a civil partnership with {DRNAMEB} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes – we were married
2. Yes – we were in a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married to person living with at last interview

CRWHENMA2M

{ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview: CRNOWMA2 = 1,2 OR PRELTOKEYC=1,2}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1 OR PRELTOKEYC =1: “get married to”; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2 OR PRELTOKEYC=2: “form a civil partnership with”} {DRNAMEB}.

If you don’t know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?**

If you don’t know or don’t want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don’t know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn’t know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview – Month

CRWHENMA2Y

{ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview: CRNOWMA2 = 1,2 OR PRELTOKEYC=1,2}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2016

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview - Year

CRWHENMA2_SOFT_CHECK

IF CRWHENMA2M <> DK/REF AND CRWHENMA2Y <> DK/REF and CRWHENMA2Y < YEAR PARTNER BORN

Where YEAR PARTNER BORN is defined as follows, by whichever condition is satisfied first:

1. YEAR PARTNER BORN = NRDOB2(YEAR ONLY) IF NRDOB2 <> Empty
 2. YEAR PARTNER BORN = Year Now - NRAGE2 IF NRAGE2 <> DK/REF AND RESPONSE GIVEN
 3. YEAR PARTNER BORN = PDOBC(YEAR ONLY) IF PDOBC <> Empty
 4. YEAR PARTNER BORN = Year Now - PRAGEC IF PRAGEC <> DK/REF AND RESPONSE GIVEN.
- DISPLAY

You recorded that you were {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: "married"}{CRNOWMA2 = 2: "in a civil partnership"} with this person in {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}, but also that you {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: "got married"}{ IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: "formed a civil partnership"} in {CRWHENMA2M} {CRWHENMA2Y}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA2 SOFT CHECK

CRWHENMA2_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF CRWHENMA2Y <> DK/REF AND CRWHENMA2Y < (NRDOB2Y OR CURINTDATE (Year)-NRAGE2)}
DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner was born in (NRDOB2Y OR CURINTDATE (YEAR)-NRAGE2) but you {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: "got married"; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: "formed a civil partnership"} in {CRWHENMA2Y}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA2 SOFT CHECK 2

CRWHENMA2_SOFT CHECK_3

{IF date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together: NRLIVEB2M/NRLIVEB2Y > CRWHENMA2M/CRWHENMA2Y}
DISPLAY

You recorded that you {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: "got married"; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: "formed a civil partnership"} in {CRWHENMA2M} {CRWHENMA2Y}, but this is before {NRLIVEB2M} {NRLIVEB2Y} when you started living together as a couple. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA2 SOFT CHECK 3

[Relationship history](#)

NOTE: START POINTS DIFFER DEPENDING ON STATUS AT LAST SWEEP AND INITIAL ANSWERS. LOOP 1 DEALS ONLY WITH COHABITING RELATIONSHIPS EXISTENT AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW. (RESPONDENTS WITH NO EXISTENT COHABITING RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW WON'T HAVE DATA IN LOOP 1). LOOP 2 ONWARDS DEALS WITH NEW RELATIONSHIPS.

IF confirmed as being in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep and married or in civil partnership:
FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1, 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3, 4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR
(PRELTOKEYC = 1, 2) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1, 2)

- THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRSLIVE (Whether still live together as a couple)

If confirmed as being in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep but not married:
FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3, 4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1, 2) OR
(PRELTOKEYC = 3) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 3, DK, Ref)) AND UFUNION <> 2)

– THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRNOWMA (Whether married partner)

If not in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep or not interviewed in the last sweep: ((SINGLECHK =
1, DK, REF) OR (FF_SWEEP8 = 2) OR (NRANY2 = 2, DK, REF))

– THEN START LOOP 2 AT NRANY (Whether lived with anyone as a couple since last period)

START LOOP – NRANY TO CRDIVWH: EXIT LOOP WHEN NRANY = 2/DK/REF OR CRLIVEPA = 1

LOOP UP TO 10 TIMES.

STOPDATE – TEXTFILL

IF LOOP=2 (i.e. Single at last sweep/Not interviewed in last sweep/Coded DK/REF at relationship
check questions):

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE< September 2006: STOPDATE = '1st September 2006'}

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE> September 2006: STOPDATE = 'FF_INTMONTH
FF_INTYEAR'}

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=1 AND SINGLECHK = 1, DK, REF OR NRANY2= 2, DK, REF: STOPDATE =
'FF_INTMONTH FF_INTYEAR'}.

IF LOOP>2

{IF LOOP=3 AND CRSTOPY [LOOP 1] = EMPTY: STOPDATE = STOPDATE = {FF_INTMONTH}
{FF_INTYEAR};

{IF LOOP>2 AND CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS LOOP] <> EMPTY: STOPDATE = {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY}

{IF LOOP>2 AND CRSTOPY[PREVIOUS LOOP] = EMPTY (DK OR REF) (any iteration): 'then'.

NRANY

**{ASK IF not in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep or not interviewed in last sweep: (SINGLECHK
= 1, DK, REF OR NRANY2= 2, DK, REF OR FF_SWEEP8 = 2) OR has reported a cohabiting relationship
that ended in a prior loop: (CRSLIVE[PREVIOUS LOOP] = 2 OR CRLIVEPA[PREVIOUS LOOP]=2)}**

Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple for one month or more since {STOPDATE}?

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_LASTINT< September 2006: "Please include anyone you were
living with as part of a couple on the 1st September 2006."}

WEB: If you have lived with someone since {STOPDATE} that you lived with previously, please select 'Yes'.

TEAMS: If you have lived with someone since {STOPDATE} that you lived with previously, please say 'Yes'.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH SOMEONE THEY HAVE PREVIOUSLY LIVED WITH, PLEASE CODE YES HERE.

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH SOMEONE THEY HAVE PREVIOUSLY LIVED WITH, PLEASE CODE YES HERE.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with anyone as a couple since last period

If not been in a cohabiting relationship (NRANY = 2) - END cohabiting relationship history and go to MARCHK

NRLIVEBM

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you first start living together as a couple with someone after {STOPDATE}? {IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE< September 2006: "If you were living with someone as a couple on the 1st September 2006, please tell us when you started living with them."}

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September

- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: When started living together – Month

NRLIVEBY

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last sweep/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When started living together – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date in the future. Please check and correct.

NRLIVEB_SOFT_CHECK

{IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You have entered a date before [your / FF_CM_FirstName's] last interview in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check and correct.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRLIVEB SOFT CHECK

NRLIVEB_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF LOOP > 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY(PREVIOUS LOOP)}

DISPLAY

You recorded that you started living as a couple with this person before {IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 1 OR 3: "you stopped living as a couple with"} {IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME <>EMPTY: {DRNAME}; IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME = EMPTY: "your previous partner"; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) <>EMPTY: {NRNAME} (PREVIOUS ITERATION)}"; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = EMPTY: "your previous partner"; IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 2: "died"}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRLIVEB SOFT CHECK 2

NRNAME

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

What is the name of the person you started living with as a couple?

Over the next few questions we ask about important people in your life. It will be easier for you to answer these questions if you provide names. It is OK to give a first name or a nickname rather than a full name.

STRING{50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Name of partner

DRNAMEC

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A COHABITING RELATIONSHIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: NRANY = 1}

Textfill – name of person living with since last interview

1. {NRNAME}
2. "this person"

COMPUTE:

{IF NRNAME <>EMPTY, DRNAMEC = 1}

{IF NRNAME=EMPTY DRNAMEC=2}

VARLAB: Name of person

living with since last interview

NRSEX

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

What is {DRNAMEC}'s sex?

If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male
 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Partner sex

NRGENCHK

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Whether partner gender different from sex

NRGEN

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: NRGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Non-binary
4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Partner gender

NRDOBD

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.
And what is {DRNAMEC}'s date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Day

NRDOBM

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Month

NRDOBY

{ASK IF has been in a new cohabiting relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2023

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Year

NRDOB

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOBD <>EMPTY AND NRDOBM <>EMPTY AND NRDOBY <>EMPTY}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: NRDOBD _ NRDOBM _ NRDOBY

VARLAB: New partner date of birth

NRAGE

{ASK IF new partner's date of birth is not given: NRDOBD = DK or REF OR NRDOBM = DK OR REF OR NRDOBY = DK or REF}

What was {DRNAMEC}'s age at their last birthday?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 16..122

SCRIPTER: If response given at NRDOB, age is computed at NRAGE but the question is not asked
VARLAB: Partner age

NRAGE_SOFT CHECK

{IF NRLIVEBY < ((NRDOB+16) OR (CURINTDATE (YEAR) - NRAGE+16))}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner was under 16 when you started living together. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRAGE SOFT CHECK

NRAGE_SOFT CHECK_2

DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner is aged under 16. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRAGE SOFT CHECK 2

NRAGE_SOFT CHECK_3

DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner is aged over 60. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NRAGE SOFT CHECK 3

CRNOWMA

{ASK IF first loop and in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep but not married and not in an unfinished union OR at subsequent loop if reports any relationship and is not still married to a previous partner: ((LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1,2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 3 OR (CRNOWMA2 = 3, DK, REF))) OR ((LOOP > 1 AND ((NRANY=1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2) OR (NRANY=1 AND CRHOWEND=2))) AT ANY PREVIOUS LOOP) OR CRHOWEND[ONLY PREVIOUS LOOP]=2}

Did you get married to or form a legally recognised civil partnership with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}}?

1. Yes – we got married
2. Yes – we formed a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married partner

CRWHENMAM

{ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you {IF CRNOWMA=1: “get married”; IF CRNOWMA = 2 “form a civil partnership”}?
If you don’t know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?**

If you don’t know or don’t want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don’t know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn’t know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date of marriage – Month

CRWHENMAY

{ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: Date of marriage – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date in the future. Please check and amend.

CRWHENMA_SOFT_CHECK

{IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE)}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you {IF CRNOWMA = 1: “married”; IF CRNOWMA=2: “formed a civil relationship with”} this person before you had {IF (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 1) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2=1) OR CRNOWMA (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 1: “divorced your previous partner”; IF (LOOP=2 AND FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 2) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2=2) OR (CRNOWMA (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 2): “legally dissolved your previous civil partnership”}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA SOFT CHECK

CRWHENMA_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF LOOP = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you {IF CRNOWMA = 1: “married”; IF CRNOWMA=2: “formed a civil partnership with”} this person before you had {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: “divorced your previous partner”; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: “legally dissolved your previous legal partnership”}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA SOFT CHECK 2

CRWHENMA_SOFT_CHECK_3

{IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You have entered a date before your last interview in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA SOFT CHECK 3

CRWHENMA_SOFT_CHECK_4

{IF CRWHENMAY < (NRDOBY OR (CURINTDATE(Year)-NRAGE))}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your partner was born in {NRDOBY/CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE} but you got married in {CRWHENMAY}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA SOFT CHECK 4

CRWHENMA_SOFT CHECK_5

{IF LOOP > 1 AND CRWHENMAM/ CRWHENMAY< NRLIVEBM/ NRLIVEBY}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you {IF CRNOWMA = 1: “married”; IF CRNOWMA=2: “formed a civil partnership with”} this person before you started living together. If this is correct press Next, or please amend your answer.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRWHENMA SOFT CHECK 5

CRSLIVE

{ASK IF first loop and in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep, OR later loop and had a new cohabiting relationship since last interview: IF (LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4) OR NRANY2=1 OR SINGLECHK=2)) OR (LOOP > 1 AND NRANY=1)}

Do you and {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP>1: {DRNAMEC}} still live together as a couple?

WEB: If you are still a couple but no longer live together, please select ‘No’.

TEAMS: If you are still a couple but no longer live together, please say ‘No’.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: If you are still a couple but no longer live together, please say ‘No’.

CATI INTERVIEWER: If you are still a couple but no longer live together, please say ‘No’.

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether still live together as a couple

CRLIVEPA

{ASK IF still living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=1}

And have you lived with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} continuously since {IF LOOP = 1 AND FF_SWEEP8 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF LOOP > 1 AND NRLIVEBM <> DK/REF AND NRLIVEBY <> DK/REF: {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}; IF LOOP > 1 AND (NRLIVEBM = DK/REF OR NRLIVEBY = DK/REF): “then”}?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with partner continuously

If lived with current partner continuously {CRLIVEPA = 1} - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

CRHOWEND

{ASK IF no longer living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=2}

Is that because you are no longer a couple?

SCRIPTER: NUMBERING IS NOT SEQUENTIAL

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes, we are no longer a couple
3. No, we are still a couple but no longer live together
2. No, partner died

VARLAB: Whether split up or partner died

WHYEND

{ASK IF no longer a couple: CRHOWEND=1}

Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with {DRNAMEB/DRNAMEC} end?

WEB: Select all that apply

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 2 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

Showcard 2

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different, etc.)
2. Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money, etc.)
3. Health reasons (depressed, sick, etc.)
4. Alcohol/ drug problems
5. Violent abusive behaviour
6. Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
7. Prefer not to say

VARLAB: Reason relationship ended

WHYENDOTH

{ASK IF relationship ended for other reason: WHYEND=6}

Why did your relationship with {DRNAMEB/DRNAMEC} end?

String {200}

VARLAB: Other reason relationship ended

CRSTOPM

{ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner: CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {IF CRSLIVE = 1 OR CRHOWEND = 1,3: “you stop living together as a couple with”} {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} {IF CRHOWEND = 2: “die”}?

If you don’t know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?**

If you don’t know or don’t want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don’t know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn’t know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When stopped living together – Month

CRSTOPY

{ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner: CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2023

VARLAB: When stopped living together - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date that is in the future. Please amend.

CRSTOPY_SOFT_CHECK
{IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}
DISPLAY

You recorded that you stopped living with your partner in {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY} but that you started living together in {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRSTOPY SOFT CHECK

CRSTOPY_SOFT_CHECK_2
{ASK IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY
You have entered a date before your last interview in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} when you have told us you were living together. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRSTOPY SOFT CHECK 2

CRSTOPY_SOFT_CHECK_3
{ASK IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < CRWHENM/CRWHENY}

DISPLAY
You recorded that you stopped living with your partner before you got married (or formed a civil partnership). Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRSTOPY SOFT CHECK 3

CRDIVOR
{ASK IF couple separated and were married/in civil partnership:
(FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS=1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR
PRELTOKEYC = 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2=1,2)
OR (CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRHOWEND=1, 3)

Did you and

{IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}}
 {IF (LOOP=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2=1)) OR (CRNOWMA = 1): “get divorced”;
 IF (LOOP=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2=2)) OR (CRNOWMA = 2): “legally dissolve your civil partnership”}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether divorced

CRDIVWHM

{ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you {IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2=1) OR CRNOWMA = 1): “get divorced”; IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2=2) OR CRNOWMA = 2): “legally dissolve your civil partnership”}?

If you don’t know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?

If you don’t know or don’t want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don’t know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn’t know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced – Month

CRDIVWHY**{ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}**

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2023

VARLAB: When divorced - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date in the future. Please amend.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < 1st September 2006}: You have entered a date before the 1st September 2006. Please check and amend.

CRDIVWH_SOFT_CHECK**{IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY}**

DISPLAY

You recorded that you divorced your partner (or dissolved your partnership) before you got married (or formed a civil partnership) in {CRWHENMAM} {CRWHENMAY}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRDIVWH SOFT CHECK

CRDIVWH_SOFT_CHECK_2**{IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}**

DISPLAY

You have entered a date before your last interview {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRDIVWH SOFT CHECK 2

CRDIVWH_SOFT_CHECK_3**{IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}**

DISPLAY

This is before you recorded that you started living together ({NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}). Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRDIVWH SOFT CHECK 3

CRDIVWH_SOFT CHECK_4

{IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY}

DISPLAY

You recorded that you divorced your partner before you stopped living together in {CRSTOPM}{CRSTOPY}. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CRDIVWH SOFT CHECK 4

END LOOP

RETURN TO START OF RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AT NRANY

MARCHK

{ASK IF identified as married or in civil partnership at end of relationship history:

(FINAL LOOP NO. <> 1 AND CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2 AND CRHOWEND <> 2) OR

(FINAL LOOP NO. = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR

PRELTOKEYC= 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2 = 1,2) AND CRSLIVE = 1) OR

(FF_UNF=1,2 AND UFUNION=2)}

Is your current legal marital status {IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 1 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION] = 1) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=2): “married”; IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 2 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 2 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=2: “in a civil partnership”}?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is married/in a civil partnership

DRELS

{COMPUTE DERIVED VARIABLE FOR RELATIONSHIP STATUS}

DERIVED VARIABLE – WHETHER CURRENT MARRITAL STATUS DIVORCED/WIDOWED

1. Divorced

2. A former civil partner

3. Widowed

4. A surviving civil partner

COMPUTE:

{IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married but not living with a partner at time of last interview and have since got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married and living with partner at time of last interview, but got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to Spouse, and then report that they got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were married to someone at the time of the last interview, but then got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the time of the last interview, but then divorced that person and have not subsequently got re-married or formed a civil partnership):

DRELS=1

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in a civil partnership but not living with a partner at time of last interview and are now in a dissolved civil partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in civil partnership and living with partner at time of last interview, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to civil partner, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2 = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were in a civil partnership at the time of the last interview, but then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed civil partnership since the time of the last interview, but then then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=2}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET -

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

IF FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

COMPUTE:

{IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET SET DRELS = 1:

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married but not living with a partner at time of last interview and have since got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married and living with partner at time of last interview, but got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)
 PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to Spouse, and then report that they got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)
 CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were married to someone at the time of the last interview, but then got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)
 CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] =1 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the time of the last interview, but then divorced that person and have not subsequently got re-married or formed a civil partnership):
 DRELS=1

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET SET DRELS = 2:
 FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in a civil partnership but not living with a partner at time of last interview and are now in a dissolved civil partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)
 FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in civil partnership and living with partner at time of last interview, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)
 PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to civil partner, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)
 CRNOWMA2 = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were in a civil partnership at the time of the last interview, but then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)
 CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed civil partnership since the time of the last interview, but then then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=2}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET SET DRELS = 3 -
 FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2
 IF FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2
 PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2
 CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2
 CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the last interview, but that person has since died, and have not subsequently got remarried or formed a civil partnership). DRELS=3}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET SET DRELS = 4 -
 FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1<>3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2
 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2
 PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <>
 1,2
 CRNOWMA2= 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA[ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <>
 1,2
 CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL
 LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed a civil partnership since the last interview, but
 that person has since died, and have not subsequently got married or formed another civil
 partnership): DRELS=4}

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is divorced/widowed

DIVCHK

{ASK IF identified as divorced/widowed in the relationship history: DRELS=1,2,3,4}

Is your current legal marital status {DRELS}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether DRELS is correct

HMS

{ASK IF has not already confirmed marital status: MARCHK <> 1 and DIVCHK <> 1}

What is your current legal marital status?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 3 and tell me your answer
 Showcard 3

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Single - that is never married or never in a Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. Divorced
4. Legally separated
5. Widowed
6. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
7. A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
8. A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

VARLAB: Legal marital status

HMS_SOFT_CHECK

{IF HMS=1 AND FF_MARSTAT=2-9}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are single and never married (or in a civil partnership) but our records show that you have previously been married (or in a civil partnership). Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK

HMS_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF HMS=1 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1,2}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are single and never married (or in a civil partnership) but earlier you recorded a marriage/civil partnership. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK 2

HMS_SOFT_CHECK_4

{{IF CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) AND HMS = 4}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are legally separated but you have not recorded any instances of a separated marriage (or civil partnership). Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK 4

HMS_SOFT_CHECK_5

{{FF_MARSTAT <> 5,8 AND CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1) and HMS = 3, 7}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are {IF HMS=3: "divorced"; IF HMS = 7: "a former civil partner"} but you have not recorded any {IF HMS=3: "marriages that ended in divorce"; IF HMS=7: "civil partnerships that have been legally dissolved"}. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK 5

HMS_SOFT_CHECK_6

{{FF_MARSTAT <> 6,9 AND CRHOWEND [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) and HMS = 5,8}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are {IF HMS = 5: “widowed”; IF HMS = 8: “a surviving civil partner”} but you have not recorded any instances of experiencing the death of a partner. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK 6

HMS_SOFT CHECK_7

{IF relationship history suggests CM is currently married/in a civil partnership (but no longer living with partner) and CM recorded as something other than married, in a civil partnership or separated: HMS = 1, 3, 5, 7, 8 AND ((FF_UNF=1 and UFUNION=2) or ((FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1, 2 or CRNOWMA2 = 1,2) and CRHOWEND <> 2 (1st iteration) and CRDIVOR <> 1 (1st iteration)) or (CRNOWMA=1 and CRHOWEND <> 2 and CRDIVOR <> 1) (at any iteration))}
DISPLAY

You have recorded that you are {HMS} but earlier you recorded a marriage/civil partnership that had not ended. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: HMS SOFT CHECK 7

PARTNAM

{DERIVED VARIABLE TO BE USED FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS: if CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER NAME

1. {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}
2. {PNAMEC}
3. {NRNAME2}
4. {NRNAME[LAST ITERATION]}
5. “your partner”

COMPUTE:

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME NOT CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>EMPTY AND CRSTILLDN1= 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1):
PARTNAM=1

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND PNAMEC = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 2

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER WAS WITH AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW NOT RECORDED IN FF: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME2 = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 3

IF LIVING WITH NEW PARTNER: IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME = RESPONSE:
PARTNAM = 4

IF HAS CURRENT PARTNER BUT NAME NOT PROVIDED AND MARRIED: IF ((CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND DRNAME = EMPTY) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]= 1 AND NRNAME [LAST ITERATION] = EMPTY)) AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2,3) OR

PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2 = 1 OR HMS = 2): PARTNAM=5

IF ELSE (OTHER SCENARIOS NOT OTHERWISE COVERED): PARTNAM = 5

VARLAB: Derived variable – texfill for partner reference

PARTAGE

{DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER AGE: if CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR AGE OF PARTNER

1. CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]
2. {PRAGEC}
3. {NRAGE2}
4. {NRAGE}

COMPUTE:

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is correct:

IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1,2 AND
FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] <> EMPTY: PARTAGE = 1 IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST
ITERATION] = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1,2 AND PRAGEC>0 AND PRAGEC <> DK/REF: PARTAGE = 1

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is wrong:

IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND CRSTILLDN2 = 3: PARTAGE = 2

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and couple status information was
recorded incorrectly: IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND [SINGLECHK = 2
OR NRANY2 = 1]: PARTAGE = 3

If had a new cohabiting relationship since last wave and still living with that person

IF FINAL LOOP > 1 AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND NRAGE[LAST ITERATION] <> DK/REF:
PARTAGE = 4

VARLAB: Derived variable for age of partner

Non-cohabiting relationship (Current)

OTHCRELA

**{ASK IF cohort member NOT currently living with partner [last iteration]: if CRLIVEPA [LAST
ITERATION]<>1}**

{IF CRHOWEND [LAST ITERATION]=3}: “Could I just confirm, do ”, IF ELSE =”Do”} you have a steady
relationship with someone you are not living with, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please
include your partner if you are not currently living with them.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether in a non-cohabiting relationship

OTHCRNAM

**{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they
lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}**

19-099767-01 NS32_Online Short mop up questionnaire_v1_ICU_clean

What is the name of the person you are in a relationship with?

If you would prefer not to provide a name, please could you enter a short/ nick name, or initials so that when we ask you questions about them later, you know we are referring to

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner's name

NCPARTNAME

{DERIVED VARIABLE TO BE USED FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS: if OTHCRELA=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NON COHABITING PARTNER NAME

1. {PARTNAM} IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CRHOWEND [LAST ITERATION]=3
2. {OTHCRNAM} IF OTHRNAM <> EMPTY
3. "your partner" IF OTHRNAM = EMPTY OR OTHCRNAM = DK/REF
4. {HH_Rel_Loop[LastFullRel].NRNAME (if it's available)} If CRHOWEND[LastFullRel] = 3 and OTHCRELA = 1 (Where OTHNAM is not collected)

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner's name - derived

OTHCRSEX

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

What is {NCPARTNAM}'s sex?

If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male
 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Sex of non-cohabiting partner

OTHCRCGENCHK

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of non-cohabiting partner different from sex

OTHCRGEN**{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: OTHCRGENCHK=2}**

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
 2. Female
 3. Non-binary
 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of non-cohabiting partner

OTHCRDOB**{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}**

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.
And what is {NCPARTNAM}'s date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner date of birth – Day

OTHCRDOB**{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}**

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner date of birth – Month

OTHCROBY

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2023

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner date of birth – Year

NCPARTDOB

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF OTHCRDOB = RESPONSE AND OTHCRDOB = RESPONSE AND OTHCRDOB = RESPONSE}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: OTHCRDOB _ OTHCRDOB _ OTHCRDOB

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner date of birth – derived

OTHCROBA

{ASK IF non-cohabiting partner's date of birth is not given: OTHCRDOB = DK or REF OR OTHCRDOB = DK or REF OR OTHCRDOB = DK or REF}

What was {NCPARTNAM}'s age at their last birthday?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 16..122

If NCPARTDOB <> EMPTY, age is computed at OTHCROBA instead, but the question is not asked.

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner age

OTHCRCDOBA_SOFT_CHECK

{IF OTHCRAGE < 16}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged under 16. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: OTHCRDOBA SOFT CHECK

OTHCRCDOBA_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF OTHCRAGE > 60}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that your partner is aged over 60. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: OTHCRDOBA SOFT CHECK 2

NCPAGE

{DERIVED DOB FROM OTHCRDOBA OR PARTAGE - if CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]=3}

Range: 16..122

DERIVED VARIABLE – NON COHABITING PARTNER AGE

1. {PARTAGE} IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CRHOWEND [LAST ITERATION]=3

2. {OTHCRCDOBA} IF OTHCRDOBA <>EMPTY

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner age - derived

OTHCRCSTARTM

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

In what month and year did this relationship start?

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAP I INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CAT I INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Month non-cohabiting relationship started

OTHCSTARTY

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: Year non-cohabiting relationship started

OTHCRLIVED

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship but not with someone they lived with: OTHCRELA=1 AND CRHOWEND[LAST ITERATION]<>3}

Have you and {NCPARTNAM} ever lived together as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: If cohort member has ever lived together with current non-cohabiting partner

OTHCSTOPM

{ASK IF EVER LIVED TOGETHER AS A COUPLE: OTHCRLIVED=1}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did you stop living together as a couple? If you have lived together as a couple more than once, please tell us when {NCPARTNAM} last lived with you.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When stopped living together with current non-cohabiting partner – Month

OTHCIRSTOPY

{ASK IF EVER LIVED TOGETHER AS A COUPLE: OTHCRLIVED=1}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2023

VARLAB: When stopped living together with current non-cohabiting partner – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF OTHCIRSTOPM/OTHCIRSTOPY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date in the future. Please amend.

Child grid

CHGRID
{ASK ALL}
DISPLAY

The next few questions will be about any children you may have, including step-children, adopted children, foster children and any other children you may consider yourself a parent or guardian of.

VARLAB: Introduction to child grid

{THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ONLY ASKED TO SWEEP 8 PARTICIPANTS (WHO REPORTED CHILDREN LIVING OR NOT WITH THEM AT THAT TIME): IF FF_SWEEP8=1}

Checking children reported at last sweep / sweep 8

CHFFINT
{IF any children from last sweep in feed forward data (whether living with cohort member or not: IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 or FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=28 or FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY}
DISPLAY

The first few questions are going to check the details of the children you told us about the last time you took part.

VARLAB: Introduction to check questions

START LOOP: DETCORRN1 – CHSLVYAGE – LOOP FOR EACH CHILD FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR NOT). CHILDREN SHOULD BE ASKED ABOUT IN ORDER OF AGE, STARTING WITH THE OLDEST FIRST (FF_CHNUM=1) THROUGH TO THE YOUNGEST (FF_CHNUM = n) WHERE n = TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN
IF DETCORRN1 = 4, 5, DK, REF EITHER MOVE TO NEXT CHILD OR LOOP ENDS

DETCORRN1
{ASK IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with respondent at previous sweep or not: IF FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 or FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=28 or FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY}

Our records show that you have {TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN FF DATA: IF FF_CHNUM_TOT=1: 'child'; IF FF_CHNUM_TOT>1: 'children'}. We recorded the following information for {IF FF_CHNUM_TOT=1: 'this'; IF FF_CHNUM_TOT>1: "the first" "the second" "the third" "the nth" child:

IF FF_H_NAME [FF_CHNUM] <> EMPTY: 'Child name: FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]'
IF FF_H_REL [FF_CHNUM] <> EMPTY: 'Child relationship to you: FF_H_REL [FF_CHNUM]'
IF FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Child sex: FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]'
IF FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]<> EMPTY: 'Child date of birth: FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]'

Is that correct?

1. Yes – all details are correct
2. Yes – but not all details are correct
3. This child has died
4. No – I do not consider myself to be a parent or guardian of this child
5. No – I do not know this child

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHALIVE

{DERIVED VARIABLE TO NOTE IF CHILD STILL LIVING: DETCORRN1=1-3}

DERIVED VARIABLE - WHETHER CHILD STILL ALIVE

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

{IF DETCORRN1 = 1,2 CHALIVE = 1}

{IF DETCORRN1 = 3 CHALIVE = 2}

VARLAB: Whether child alive

DETCORRN2

{ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: DETCORRN1 = 2}

Which details are incorrect?

WEB: Select all that apply

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their name, {FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]} is recorded or spelt incorrectly'
2. {IF FF_H_SEX [FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their sex is not {FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]]}'
3. {IF FF_H_DOB [FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]]}'
4. {IF FF_H_REL [FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'They are not myFF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]]}'

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=1

IF FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=2

IF FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=3

IF FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=4

VARLAB: Which details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHNAME

{ASK IF child's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2=1 OR (FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

What is their name?

If you would prefer not to provide a name, please could you enter a short/nick name, or initials for this child so that when we ask you questions about them later, you know which child we are referring to

STRING{50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Child correct name

CHNAMEC

{TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME: DETCORRN1=1 OR 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL

1. {FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. this child

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY AND CHNAME=EMPTY: CHNAMEC= 1;

IF CHNAME<>EMPTY: CHNAMEC=2;

IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND (CHNAME=EMPTY or DETCORRN1=3): CHNAMEC= 3

VARLAB: Child name

CHNAMED

{TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME INCLUDING REFUSALS: DETCORRN1=1 OR 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL – INCLUDING REFUSALS

1. {FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]<>EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2 AND CHNAME=EMPTY: CHNAMED= 1;

IF CHNAME<>EMPTY: CHNAMED=2;

IF CHNAME=DK/REF: CHNAMED= 3

VARLAB: Child name/reference

CHDOBD

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2 = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

What is their date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Day

CHDOBM

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2 = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1 =1,2)}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Month

CHDOBY

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2=3 OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

CHDOB

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF CHDOBD<>EMPTY AND CHDOBM<>EMPTY AND CHDOBY<>EMPTY}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: CHDOBD _ CHDOBM _ CHDOBY

VARLAB: Child date of birth

CHRAGE

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward and child's date of birth is not given: (DETCORRN2=3 OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)) AND CHDOB=EMPTY}

What was their age last birthday?

If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate.

Range: 0..30

SCRIPTER: If (CHDOB<>EMPTY) OR DETCORRN1=1 OR (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2 <> 3), age is computed at CHRAGE but the question is not asked.

VARLAB: Child correct age

CHRAGE_SOFT_CHECK

{IF CHRAGE > 25}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child is aged over 25. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHRAGE SOFT CHECK

CHSEX

{ASK IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2 = 2 OR (FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

What is {CHNAMEC}'s sex?

{IF (INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]>=11 YRS) or DCHILDAGE>=11 YRS}

If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male
2. Female
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Child correct sex

CHGENCHK_2

{ASK IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data and child is 11+YRS: DETCORRN2 = 2 and FF_H_SEX<>empty) OR (FF_H_SEX[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2) and ((INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]>=11 YRS) or DCHILDAGE >=11 YRS OR FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND CHRAGE>=11)}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Child gender different from sex

CHGEN_2

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: CHGENCHK_2=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Non-binary
4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Child gender

CHRELTOKEY

{ASK IF child's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR relationship to cohort member is incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2 = 4 OR (FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1 =1,2)}

What is their relationship to you?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CATI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 4 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

Showcard 4

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLY

1. My biological child
2. Adopted child
3. Step-child / Child of current or previous spouse/partner
4. Fostered child
5. Other

VARLAB: Child correct relationship to cohort member

CHGENCHK

{ASK IF ALL DETAILS ARE CORRECT OR NOT ALL DETAILS BUT SEX AND DOB IS CORRECT AND CHILD 11+ YRS:

((DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2=1,3,4) and FF_H_SEX[FF_CPARTNUM]<>Empty)

AND

DCHILDAGE>=11 AND (INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]>=11 OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND CHRAGE>=11))

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of child at last interview is the same as sex at birth

CHGEN

{IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: CHGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
 2. Female
 3. Non-binary
 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of child at last interview

CHRELP

{ASK IF biological child from last sweep in feed forward data, whether living with cohort member or not, there is a cohabiting or non-cohabiting: (IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1[same iteration]=1 OR DETCORRN2[same iteration]<>4) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1 AND (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 OR OTHCRELA=1)}

Is {CHNAMEC} {IF HAS COHABITING PARTNER: 'PARTNAM'; IF HAS NON-COHABITING PARTNER: 'NCPARTNAM'}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

CHRELP_SOFT_CHECK

{CHRELP = 1 AND ((PARTAGE - CHRAGE <12) OR (NCPAGE - CHRAGE < 12)))}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child is your current partner's child but that they are less than 12 years younger than your current partner. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHRELP SOFT CHECK

CHRELP_SOFT_CHECK_2

{CHRELP = 1 AND ((PARTAGE - CHRAGE < 16) OR (NCPAGE - CHRAGE , 16)))}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child is your current partner's child but that they are less than 16 years younger than your current partner. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHRELP SOFT CHECK 2

CHNAMEHERE

{ASK IF child has not died: CHALIVE[same iteration]=1}

Does {CHNAMEC} live with you?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

ALL-HELPSCREEN: **"What counts as living with me?"**

Answer 'YES - all of the time' for:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) - e.g. on

holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison

- Children under 16 studying away from home but returning home during school holidays

Answer 'Yes - some of the time' for:

- Children who live some of the time in two parental households - e.g. child staying with another parent every other weekend or every other week

- Children where residence/custody is shared between two parental households

Answer 'No' for:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously

- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents

- Children in long-stay institutions for disabled

- Children aged 16 or more studying away from home

- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes – all of the time

2. Yes – some of the time

3. No

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

CHWHNMOEL

**{ASK IF child does not live with cohort member and has not previously lived with cohort member:
CHNAMEHERE =3 and FF_CHELIVED (same child)=2}**

Has {CHNAMEC} ever lived with you?

1. Yes

2. No

CHLALWL

{ASK IF child is cohort member's own biological child, has lived with CM at age 25, and lives with CM currently: (FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1[same iteration]=1 OR DETCORRN2[same iteration]<>4) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND FF_CHLIVE[FF_CHNUM]=1 AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2}

Has {CHNAMEC} always lived with you since they were born?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether child has lived with cohort member since birth

CHLVDYM

{ASK IF child died: CHALIVE[same iteration]=2}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {CHNAMEC} die?

WEB: [Select month](#)

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH
CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died - Month

CHLVDYY

{ASK IF child died: CHALIVE[same iteration]=2}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/ CHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

CHLVDY_SOFT_CHECK

{IF CHLVDYM/CHLVDYY < (CURINTDATE-CHARGE)}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child died before they were born. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHLVDY SOFT CHECK

CHLVDY_SOFT CHECK_2

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child died before your last interview in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} but the child was recorded as being alive at this last interview. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHLVDY SOFT CHECK 2

CHLVDYAGE

{ASK IF child died and year child died not given: CHALIVE[same iteration]=2 AND CHLVDDYY[same iteration]=EMPTY}

How old was {CHNAMEC} when they died?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..31

[NOTE: If response given at CHLVDDYY, and child year of birth is given, age is computed at CHLVDYAGE, but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: When child died - Age

CHWHNMOM

**{ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member:
(CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3 AND FF_CHELIVED[FF_CHNUM]=1) or CHWHNMOEL= 1}**

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {CHNAMEC} last live with you?

If they lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date at which they most recently stopped living with you.

Please exclude any occasion when they stayed at home temporarily (for less than 6 months), when they were in-between homes or when they came home temporarily from college or university.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?
If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Month

CHWHNMOY

**{ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member:
(CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3 AND FF_CHELIVED[FF_CHNUM]=1) or CHWHNMOEL= 1}**

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Year

CHWHNAGE

**{ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY BUT HAS EVER LIVED WITH CM AND YEAR =DK/REF:
CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3 AND FF_CHELIVED=1[FF_CHNUM] AND CHWHNMOY[same iteration]=DK/REF}**

How old was {CHNAMEC} when they last lived with you?

If they lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date at which they most recently stopped living with you.

Please exclude any occasion when they stayed at home temporarily (for less than 6 months), when they were in-between homes or when they came home temporarily from college or university.

If you don't know the precise age, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..32

Child has never lived with me

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

CHWHNAGE_SOFT_CHECK

{IF CHWHNAGE > ((CURINTDATE- FF_H_DOB) OR (CURINTDATE- CHDOBM / CHDOBY))}
DISPLAY

You have entered an age greater than {CHNAMEC}'s age recorded earlier. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHWHNAGE SOFT CHECK

CHWHNAGE_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF CHWHNAGE <> 99, DK, REF AND CHWHNAGE < ((CHDOBY=RESPONSE AND (FF_INTYEAR-CHDOBY)) OR (FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE AND (FF_INTYEAR - FF_H_DOB(Year))))}
DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child last lived with you when they were {CHWHNAGE}, but we have recorded that they were living with you when you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHWHNAGE SOFT CHECK 2

CHSLVYM

**{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now:
(FF_CHLIVE[FF_CHNUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2) OR
(CHNAMEHERE = 1,2 AND FF_CHLIVED = 1 AND CHLALWL=2)
}**

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {CHNAMEC} start living with you?

If they have lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the start of the current period of living together.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: [Select month](#)

CAPI INTERVIEWER: [SELECT MONTH](#)

CATI INTERVIEWER: [SELECT MONTH](#)

WEB-HELPSCREEN: What if I don't know or don't want to answer?

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member – Month

CHSLVYY

{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now:

FF_CHLIVE[FF_CHNUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2}

WEB: Select year

CAP INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date that is in the future. Please check and amend.

CHSLVY_SOFT_CHECK

{IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child started living with you in {CHSLVYM} {CHSLVYY}, but this child was not recorded as living with you when you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHSLVY SOFT CHECK

CHSLVY_SOFT_CHECK_2**{IF CHRAGE <> DK/REF AND (CHSLVYY < (Current Year-CHRAGE))}**

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child started living with you before they were born. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: CHSLVY SOFT CHECK 2

CHSLVYAGE**{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now and year they started living with CM not given: FF_CHLIVE[FF_CHNUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2 AND CHSLVYY=EMPTY}**

How old was {CHNAMEC} when they started living with you?

If they have lived with you on more than one occasion, please record their age at start of the current period of living together.

If you don't know the precise age, please give your best estimate.

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Age

END LOOP

{THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ASKED TO ALL PARTICIPANTS AND CAPTURES NEW OR NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CHILDREN}

Other children (not reported at last sweep or new children)

MORECH**{ASK ALL}**

Do you have any {IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8: "other"} children? Please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself a parent or guardian of. Please also include children who do not currently live with you.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member has any (other) children

MCHMANY**{ASK IF HAVE (OTHER) CHILDREN: MORECH=1}**

19-099767-01 NS32_Online Short mop up questionnaire_v1_ICU_clean

{IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8: "How many other children"; ELSE: "How many children"} do you have?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of (other) children

START LOOP NCHNAMES-NCHWHNAGE FOR EVERY CHILD REPORTED AT MCHMANY

NCHNAMES

{ASK IF MCHMANY<>DK, REF}

What is the name of {IF MCHMANY=1: "this"; ELSE IF LOOP=1: "the first"; IF LOOP=2: "the second" etc.} child?

If you would prefer not to provide a name, please could you enter a short/nick name, or initials for this child so that when we ask you questions about them later, you know which child we are referring to

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of (other) child

NCHNAME

{IF MORECH=1 AND MCHMANY<>EMPTY}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. this child
3. "the 1st child", "2nd child" etc."

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES<>EMPTY: NCHNAME = 1

ELSE IF NCHNAMES=EMPTY AND MCHMANY=1: NCHNAME = 2

ELSE IF NCHNAMES=EMPTY AND MCHMANY>1: NCHNAME = 3

VARLAB: Name of (other) child DERIVED A

NCHNAMEB

{IF MORECH=1 AND MCHMANY<>EMPTY}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL NAME OR REFUSED

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. CHILD NAME REFUSED

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL NAME OR REFUSED

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES<>EMPTY: NCHNAMEB = 1

IF NCHNAMES=DK, REF: NCHNAMEB=2

VARLAB: Name of (other) child DERIVED B

NCHDOBD

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

What is {NCHNAME}'s date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Day

NCHDOBM

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August

- 9. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Month

NCHDOBY

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHDOBD/NCHDOBM/NCHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

NCHDOB

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NCHDOBD<>EMPTY AND NCHDOBM<>EMPTY AND NCHDOBY<>EMPTY}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: NCHDOBD _ NCHDOBM _ NCHDOBY

VARLAB: Child date of birth

NCHRAGE

{ASK IF child's date of birth is not given: NCHDOB = DK or REF}

What was {NCHNAME}'s age last birthday?

If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..30

Scripter: If response given at NCHDOB, age is computed at NCHRAGE but the question is not asked

VARLAB: Child age

NCHSEX

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s sex?

{IF CHILD 11+ YRS: INTDATE- NCHDOB>=11 OR NCHRAGE>=11} If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Sex of child

NCHGENCHK

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD AND CHILD 11+ YRS: MCHMANY>0 AND (INTDATE- NCHDOB>=11 OR NCHRAGE>=11)}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of child different from sex

NCHGEN

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: NCHGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Non-binary
- 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of child

NCHREL

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s relationship to you?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 4 and tell me your answer
Showcard 4

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLY

1. My biological child
2. Adopted child
3. Step-child / Child of current or previous spouse/partner
4. Fostered child
5. Other

VARLAB: Child relationship to cohort member

NCHREL_SOFT_CHECK
{IF NCHREL = 1 AND NCHRAGE>20}
 DISPLAY

You have recorded that your child is over 20. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHREL SOFT CHECK

NCHREL_SOFT_CHECK_2
{IF NCHREL = 2-5 AND NCHRAGE>20}
 DISPLAY

You have recorded that your child is over 20. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHREL SOFT CHECK

NCHRELP
{ASK IF HAS A COHABITING OR NON-COHABITING PARTNER: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 OR
OTHCRELA=1}

Is {NCHNAME} {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

NCHRELP_SOFT_CHECK
{IF NCHRELP = 1 AND ((PARTAGE - CHRAGE < 12) OR (NCPAGE - CHRAGE < 12))}
 DISPLAY

You have recorded that {NCHNAME} is your current partner's child but that they are less than 12 years younger than your partner. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHREL SOFT CHECK

NCHPRES

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

Does {NCHNAME} live with you?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

ALL HELPSCREEN: “**What counts as living with me?**”

Answer 'YES - all of the time' for:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) - e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children under 16 studying away from home but returning home during school holidays

Answer 'Yes - some of the time' for:

- Children who live some of the time in two parental households - e.g. child staying with another parent every other weekend or every other week
- Children where residence/custody is shared between two parental households

Answer 'No' for:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for disabled
- Children aged 16 or more studying away from home
- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes – all of the time
2. Yes – some of the time
3. No
4. No – child has died

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

NCHSBI

{ASK IF child is cohort member’s own biological child and lives with cohort member (all or some of the time): NCHREL = 1 AND NCHPRES = 1,2}

Has {NCHNAME} always lived with you since they were born?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child has lived with cohort member since birth

NCHWHMIM

{ASK IF child is cohort member's biological child and has not always lived with them since birth or child is not cohort member's biological child and is living with cohort member (all or some of the time: NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1,2)}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction(s) on 2nd and 3rd lines, headings for month and year on 4th line and entry boxes on the 5th line.

When did {NCHNAME} start living with you?

If this child has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the start of the current period of living together.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Month

NCHWHMIY

{ASK IF child is cohort member's biological child and has not always lived with them since birth or child is not cohort member's biological child and is living with cohort member (all or some of the time: NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1,2)}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

NCHWHMI_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NCHRAGE <> DK/REF AND(NCHWHMIY < (Current year-NCHRAGE))}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child started living with you before they were born. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHWHMI SOFT CHECK

NCHWHMI_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child started living with you in {NCHWHMIM}{NCHWHMIY}, but this child was not recorded as living with you when you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHWHMI SOFT CHECK 2

NCHWHMIAGE

{ASK IF child is cohort member's biological child and has not always lived with them since birth or child is not cohort member's biological child and is living with cohort member (all or some of the time) and year not given: (NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1,2)) AND NCHWHMIY=EMPTY}

How old was {NCHNAME} when they started living with you?

If this child has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record their age at the current period of living together.

If you don't know the precise age, please give your best estimate.

Range: 0..32

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Age

NCHWHNMOEL
{ASK NCHPRES = 3 }

Has a child ever lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child ever lived with cohort member

NCHLVDYM
{ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 4}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {NCHNAME} die?

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died – Month

NCHLVDYY
{ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 4}

WEB: Select year
CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHLVDYM / NCHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

NCHLVDY_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NCHRAGE <> DK/REF AND (NCHLVDYY < (Current year-NCHRAGE))}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child died before they were born. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHLVDY SOFT CHECK

NCHLVDYAGE

{ASK IF child has died and month or year they died not given: NCHPRES = 4 AND NCHLVDYM=EMPTY OR NCHLVDYY=EMPTY}

How old was {NCHNAME} when they died?

If you don't know the precise age, please give your best estimate.

Range: 0..32

VARLAB: When child died - Age

NCHWHNMOM

{ASK IF child alive and does not currently live with cohort member: NCHPRES=3}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction(s) on 2nd and 3rd lines, headings for month and year on 4th line and entry boxes on the 5th line.

When did {NCHNAME} last live with you?

If the child has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date at which the child most recently stopped living with you.

Please exclude any occasions when they stayed at home temporarily (for less than 6 months), when they were in between homes or when they came home temporarily from college or university.

If you don't know the precise date please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Month

NCHWHNMOY

**{ASK IF child alive, does not currently live with cohort member and has lived with cohort member:
NCHWHNMOEL = 1}**

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2023

NEVER LIVED WITH ME

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHNMOM / NCHWHNMOY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

NCHWHNMO_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NCHRAGE <> DK/REF AND (NCHWHNMOY < (Current year-NCHRAGE))}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this child last lived with you before they were born. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NCHWHNMO SOFT CHECK

NCHWHNAGE

**{ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH CM AND NCHWHNMOY=DK/REF:
NCHPRES=3 AND NCHWHNMOY=DK/REF}**

How old was {NCHNAME} when they last lived with you?

If the child has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the age at which the child most recently stopped living with you.

Please exclude any occasions when they stayed at home temporarily (for less than 6 months), when they were in between homes or when they came home temporarily from college or university.

If you don't know the precise age give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..32

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

END LOOP

DCHILDNAM

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD AND IF STILL ALIVE, WHETHER OR NOT LIVING WITH CM: (IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data ((IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1=1,2) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1,2,3,4) AND CHALIVE =1[same iteration]=1) OR MORECH=1 AND NCHPRES[any iteration]<>4,DK,PNTS}

IF FF_H_NAME = Response: FF_H_NAME

IF (DETCORRN2=1 OR FF_H_NAME = Empty) AND CHNAME = RESPONSE: CHNAME

IF NCHNAMES = Response AND NCHNAMES <> REF: NCHNAMES

IF NCHNAMES = REF: ""this child"" / ""nth child""

VARLAB: Child name - derived for textfills

DCHILDAGE

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD AND STILL ALIVE, WHETHER OR NOT LIVING WITH CM: ((IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1=1,2) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1,2,3,4) AND CHALIVE =1[same iteration]=1) OR MORECH=1 AND NCHPRES[any iteration]<>4,DK,PNTS}

IF DETCORRN2=3 and FF_H_DOB=Response: CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB

IF CHRAGE = RESPONSE AND CHRAGE <> DK/REF: CHRAGE
IF NCHRAGE = RESPONSE AND NCHRAGE <> DK/REF: NCHRAGE
IF CHRAGE OR NCHRAGE = DK/REF: blank

VARLAB: Child age – derived for routing

DERIVED VARIABLES USED IN CHILDCARE AND FINANCE

DEPCHILD

DERIVED VARIABLE - ALL (if has dependent children in household 0-15 years living with CM all or most of the time)

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

(IF FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1[same iteration]=1) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1,2,3,4) AND ((CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)<16 OR (CURINTDATE - CHDOB)<16)) AND CHNAMEHERE=1,2) OR

(MCHMANY>0 AND NCHRAGE <16 AND NCHPRES=1,2): DEPCHILD=1

ELSE: DEPCHILD=2

VARLAB: Whether has dependent children in household (0-15 years living with CM all or most of the time)

DERIVED VARIABLES USED IN PREGNANY HISTORIES

DBICHILD

DERIVED VARIABLE - ALL (if has biological children, living or not with CM including children who died)

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

((IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4 AND DETCORRN1=1,2,3) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) OR MORECH=1 AND NCHREL=1: DBICHILD=1

ELSE: DBICHILD=2

VARLAB: Whether has biological children, living or not with CM (including children who died)

DBICHILDDOB

Date of birth of biological child (including child who died) incl. missing name

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A BIOLOGICAL CHILD, WHETHER OR NOT ALIVE OR LIVING WITH CM:

(IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4 AND DETCORRN1=1,2) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1)

OR (MORECH=1 AND NCHREL[any iteration]=1)}

Child DoB – derived

1. (FF_H_DOB)
2. (FF_H_DOB)

3. (CHDOB)
4. {NCHDOB}
5. "Date of birth of 1st child not recorded", "Date of birth of 2nd child not recorded", etc.

COMPUTE:

IF DETCORRN=1: DBICHILDDOB = 1

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=1, 2): DBICHILDDOB = 2

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=3) OR (FF_H_DOB= EMPTY): DBICHILDDOB = 3

IF NCHDOB<>EMPTY: DBICHILDDOB = 4

IF NCHDOB=EMPTY OR (FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND CHDOB=EMPTY): DBICHILDDOB=5

VARLAB: Biological child DOB – derived for textfills in Pregnancy histories

THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ASKED FOR BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO DO NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH COHORT MEMBER: (NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=3) OR ((FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4)) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3)}

Non-resident children

LOOP CHDLIVE - CHDMAINT FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD

CHDLIVE

{ASK IF HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:

(NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=3) OR ((FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4)) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND

CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3)}

Who does {DCHILDNAM} live with now?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAP I INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 5 and tell me your answer

Showcard 5

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. With other biological parent
2. With step parent
3. With adoptive parents
4. With other relatives
5. In local authority care
6. In foster care
7. In a hostel
8. Other
9. {IF CAPI/CATI: "SPONTANEOUS:"} Child has died

VARLAB: Who child lives with

CHDSEE

{ASK IF HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED: ((NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=3) OR ((FF_H_REL[any

iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4)) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3)) AND CHDLIVE<>9}

How often do you see {DCHILDNAM} in-person, that is excluding Skype, Facetime, Zoom and other video calls?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 6 and tell me your answer
Showcard 6

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. At least once a day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. At least once per fortnight
5. At least once per month
6. At least once per year
7. Less often
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of in-person contact with non-resident child

CHDSEEFRE

{ASK IF IN-PERSON CONTACT WITH CHILD NOT NEVER: CHDSEE <> 8, DK, REF}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for number of nights 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

LAYOUT SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR CHDSEEFRE FOLLOWED BY STANDARD QUESTION
LAYOUT FOR CHDSEEFREP

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does {DCHILDNAM} usually stay overnight with you?

If overnight stays are rare, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.

WEB: Please enter the number of nights.

TEAMS: Please tell me the number of nights.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please tell me the number of nights.

CATI INTERVIEWER: Please tell me the number of nights.

Range: 0 ... 365

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays of non-resident child - number

CHDSEEFREP

{ASK IF IN-PERSON CONTACT WITH CHILD NOT NEVER: CHDSEE <> 8, DK, REF}

What period does that cover?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 7 and tell me your answer
Showcard 7

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Week
2. Fortnight
3. 4 Weeks/Calendar month
4. 3 months
5. 6 months
6. Year

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays of non-resident child - period

CHDMAIN

{ASK IF HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED: ((NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=3) OR ((FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4)) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3)) AND CHDLIVE<>9}

Do you contribute any money to {DCHILDNAM's} maintenance?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do you make regular payments?

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do you make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made

VARLAB: Whether CM contributes to child's maintenance

CHDDEC

{ASK IF HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED: ((NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=3) OR ((FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4)) OR CHRELTOKEY[same iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=3)) AND CHDLIVE<>9}

When a decision about {DCHILDNAM}'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch), how often do you and {DCHILDNAM}'s other biological parent make a decision together?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 8a and tell me your answer
Showcard 8a

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often

6. Parent has died
7. Parent lives in household

VARLAB: Whether CM and child's other biological parent make decisions together

END LOOP

Non-resident parent

LOOP SEOF-CHDDECO FOR EACH CHILD

[NOTE THAT QUESTIONS COULD BE REPEATED FOR SAME NON-RESIDENT PARRENT.]

SEOF

{ASK for each biological child who lives with cohort member and cohort member either does not have a cohabiting partner or cohabiting partner not child's biological parent):

**((FF_H_REL = 4 AND (DETCORRN1 (same iteration)=1) or
(FF_H_REL = 4 AND DETCORRN2 (same iteration)<>4) or
CHRELTOKEY (same iteration) =1 or NCHREL=1))**

AND

(CHNAMEHERE [same iteration]=1,2 or

NCHPRES [same iteration]=1,2)

AND

(CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=2, DK, REF) OR

(CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND NCHREL [same iteration]=2) OR

(CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHREL [same iteration]=2)

How often does {DCHILDNAM} see their other biological parent in-person, that is excluding Skype, Facetime, Zoom and other video calls?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 9 and tell me your answer

Showcard 9

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. At least once a day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. At least once per fortnight
5. At least once per month
6. At least once per year

- 7. Less often
- 8. Never
- 9. Parent has died
- 10. Parent lives in household

VARLAB: Frequency of in-person contact with non-resident parent

CHDSEEFREO

{ASK IF SEOF <> 8,9,10}

LAYOUT Question

on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for number of nights 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does {DCHILDNAM} usually stay overnight with their other biological parent?

If overnight contact is rare, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.

WEB: Please enter the number of nights.

TEAMS: Please tell me the number of nights.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please tell me the number of nights.

CATI INTERVIEWER: Please tell me the number of nights.

Range: 0 ... 365

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays of non-resident parent

CHDSEEFREOP

{ASK IF CHDSEEFREO<>EMPTY,DK,PNTS}

What period does that cover?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 7 and tell me your answer
Showcard 7

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Week
- 2 Fortnight
- 3 4 Weeks/Calendar month
- 4 3 months
- 5 6 months
- 6 Year

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident parent

CHDMAINO

{ASK IF cohort member child's other biological parent does not live in household and has not died:
(NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=1,2 AND ((CRLIVEPA [LAST
ITERATION]=2, DK, REF) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND NCHRELP[same iteration]=2))) OR
(FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4) OR CHRELTOKEY[same
iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2 AND ((CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=2, DK,
REF) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHRELP[same iteration]=2))) AND SEOF<>9}

Does {DCHILDNAM's} other biological parent contribute any money to {DCHILDNAM's}
maintenance?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do they make regular payments?

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do they make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made

VARLAB: Whether non-resident parent contributes to child's maintenance

CHDDECO

{ASK IF cohort member child's other biological parent does not live in household and has not died:
(NCHREL[any iteration]=1 AND NCHPRES[same iteration]=1,2 AND ((CRLIVEPA [LAST
ITERATION]=2, DK, REF) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND NCHRELP[same iteration]=2))) OR
(FF_H_REL[any iteration]=4 AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2<>4) OR CHRELTOKEY[same
iteration]=1) AND CHNAMEHERE[same iteration]=1,2 AND ((CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=2, DK,
REF) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHRELP[same iteration]=2))) AND SEOF<>9}

When a decision about {DCHILDNAM}'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an
after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch) how often do you and
{DCHILDNAM}'s other biological parent make a decision together?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 8b and tell me your answer
Showcard 8b

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often

VARLAB: Whether CM and child's non-resident partner make decisions together

END LOOP

{THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ASKED FOR CHILDREN UNDER 16 LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER: DEPCHILD=1}

Child care

Cintro

{If have children under 16 who live with cohort member: DEPCHILD=1}

The next section is about childcare that you may currently use to look after {IF DCHILDNAM<>EMPTY AND DCHILDAGE<16: {LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN: DCHILDNAM[all iterations]}:

- If 1 child: child name
- if 2 children: 1st child name 'and' 2nd child name
- If more than 2 children: 1st child name, 2nd child name... and 'last' child name

We are interested in all the different types of childcare that you use.

By 'childcare' we mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: "or your partner"}. Please include all types of childcare that you currently use.

Which, if any, of the following types of childcare do you currently use for {IF DCHILDNAM<>EMPTY AND DCHILDAGE<16: 'DCHILDNAM[all iterations]'}:

WEB: Select all that apply

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

CAPRI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 10 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you

Showcard 10

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A nursery school or nursery class
2. A day nursery or crèche
3. A playgroup or pre-school
4. A childminder
5. A baby-sitter who comes to the home
6. Your ex-partner/ the child's non-resident parent
7. The child's grandparent(s)
8. Another relative
9. A friend or neighbour
10. Any other type of childcare
11. {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'We'; ELSE= 'I'} do not use childcare

VARLAB: Childcare used

CintroO

{If Other answer: (cintro(10) = YES)}

What other type of childcare do you use?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other childcare used

OHHMINTRO

{ASK ALL}

DISPLAY

The next few questions are about anyone else you live with.

VARLAB: Intro - other household members

{THIS SET OF QUESTIONS IS ONLY ASKED TO SWEEP 8 PARTICIPANTS (WHO REPORTED OTHER HH MEMBERS AT THAT TIME): IF FF_SWEEP8=1}

Checking other HH members reported at last sweep

LOOP REPEATED FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IN FEED FORWARD DATA OTHER THAN PARTNER AND CHILDREN (BUT INCLUDING CHILDREN WHO COHORT MEMBER DID NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES A PARENT OF). THIS SHOULD INCLUDE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS PARTNERS BUT ARE NOW NOT AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS CHILDREN BUT ARE NOW NOT: {(FF_H_REL > 8 OR FF_H_REL=EMPTY OR (FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1= 4) OR (FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1= 3)}. END LOOPS WHEN ALL NON-PARTNER/NON-CHILDREN HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN FEED FORWARD FILE HAVE BEEN COVERED.

NAMEHEREN

{ASK IF other household member at time of last interview:

**{(FF_H_REL=9-27 OR
(FF_H_REL[FF_OTHNUM]=28 or
(FF_H_REL[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY OR
(FF_H_REL=4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND DETCORRN1=4) OR
(FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=4) OR
(FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]= 28 AND DETCORRN1=4) OR
(FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1 = 3))}**

Our records show that {NUMBER OF OTHER HH MEMBERS IN FF DATA: 'FF_OTHNUM_TOT'}{IF FF_OTHNUM_TOT=1: 'other person'; IF FF_OTHNUM_TOT>1: 'other people'} lived with you. We recorded the following information for {IF FF_OTHNUM_TOT=1: 'this'; IF FF_OTHNUM_TOT>1: **'the first''the second''the third''the nth'** person:

IF FF_H_NAME [FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Name: FF_H_NAME[FF_OTHNUM]'
IF FF_H_REL [FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Relationship to you: FF_H_REL [FF_OTHNUM]'
IF FF_H_SEX[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Sex: FF_H_SEX[FF_OTHNUM]'
IF FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Date of birth: FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]'

{IF FF_H_NAME [FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Does FF_H_NAME[FF_OTHNUM]'; FF_H_NAME [FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY: 'Do they'} still live with you?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPRI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 11 and tell me your answer

Showcard 11

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes - I live with this person and all details are correct
 2. Yes – I live with this person but not all details are correct
 3. No – this person no longer lives with me
 4. No – this person has died
 5. No – I do not know this person
- NO DK/REF

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about other household member correct

ODETCORRN

{ASK IF some or all details are incorrect: NAMEHEREN = 2}

Which details are incorrect?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. IF FF_H_NAME[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their name, {FF_H_NAME} is spelt incorrectly'
2. IF FF_H_SEX[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their sex is not {FF_H_SEX}'
3. IF FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB}'
4. IF FF_HREL[FF_OTHNUM]<>EMPTY: 'They are not my {FF_H_REL}'

VARLAB: Which details about other household member incorrect

NAME

{ASK IF household member's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN= 1 OR FF_H_NAME[FF_OTNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2}

What is their name?

If you would prefer not to provide a name, please could you enter a short/ nick name, or initials so that when we ask you questions about them later, you know we are referring to

STRING{50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Other household member correct name

DOBD

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM] =EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

What is their date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..40

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Day

DOBM

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data:

ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2}

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Month

DOBY

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data:

ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2023

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD / DOBM / DOBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

RAGE

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is not given: DOBM = DK or REF OR DOBY = DK or REF}

What was their age last birthday?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..120

IF DOBM=RESPONSE AND DOBY=RESPONSE: RAGE=CURRENT DATE-DOBM /DOBY
ELSE IF NAMEHEREN =1,2 AND ODETCORRN<>3 AND FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: RAGE=CURRENT DATE-
FF_H_DOB

NOTE: RAGE should be computed for all cases – either from fed-forward date of birth if confirmed as correct, or from DOBD/DOBM/DOBY

VARLAB: Other household member correct age

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD/DOBM/DOBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date that is in the future. Please check and amend.

RAGE_SOFT_CHECK

{IF RAGE > 100}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: RAGE SOFT CHECK

SEXC

{ASK IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 2 OR FF_H_SEX[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2}

What is their sex?

{IF (INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]>=11 YRS) or (INTDATE-DOBD/DOBM/DOB>=11 YRS) or RAGE>=11 YRS} If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male
 2. Female
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Other household member correct sex

GENCCHK

{ASK IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: (ODETCORRN = 2 OR FF_H_SEX[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2) and ((INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]>=11 YRS) or (INTDATE-DOBD/DOBM/DOB>=11 YRS) or RAGE >=11 YRS)}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Whether other household member gender different from sex

GENC

{ASK IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: GENCCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

1. Male
 2. Female
 3. Non-binary
 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
Don't know

VARLAB: Other household member gender

RELTOKEY

{ASK IF household member's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: (FF_H_REL[FF_OTHNUM]=EMPTY AND NAMEHEREN=1,2) OR ODETCORRN = 4}

What is their relationship to you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 12 and tell me your answer
Showcard 12

CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

1. Natural parent
2. Adoptive parent
3. Foster parent
4. Step-parent
5. Parent-in-law
6. Child of current/previous partner
7. Fostered child
8. Biological brother/sister
9. Half brother/sister
10. Adopted brother/sister
11. Step brother/sister
12. Foster brother/sister
13. Brother/sister-in-law
14. Grandparent
15. Other blood relative
16. Other in-law
17. Friend/Unrelated sharer
18. Landlord
19. Lodger
20. Employer
21. Nanny, Au pair etc...
22. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
23. Other

VARLAB: Other household member correct relationship to cohort member

RELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK

{IF RELTOKEY=18,19, 20 AND RAGE < 16}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your {RELTOKEY} who lives with you is aged less than 16. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: RELTOKEY SOFT CHECK

RELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF RELTOKEY = 1,2,3,4,5,14 AND RAGE < 32}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your {RELTOKEY} is younger than you. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: RELTOKEY SOFT CHECK 2

RELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK_3

{IF RELTOKEY = 7 AND RAGE > 18}

DISPLAY

You recorded that this a fostered child but that they are aged over 18. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: RELTOKEY SOFT CHECK 3

OTHGENCHK

{ASK IF ALL DETAILS ARE CORRECT OR NOT ALL DETAILS BUT SEX IS CORRECT AND OTHER HH MEMBER 11+ YRS: (NAMEHEREN=1 OR (ODETCORRN=1,3,4 and ODETCORRN<>2) and FF_SEX<>Empty)) AND ((INTDATE-FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]>=11) (FF_H_DOB[FF_OTHNUM]=empty and INTDATE-DOBD/DOBM/DOB>=11 YRS) or RAGE>=11))}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of other HH member at last interview is the same as sex at birth

OTGEN

{IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: OTHGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Non-binary
- 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of other HH member at last interview

WHENLEFTM

{ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did they stop living with you?

If they lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date at which they most recently moved out.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member – Month

WHENLEFTY

{ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2023

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTM /WHENLEFTY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

WHENLEFT_SOFT_CHECK

{IF WHENLEFTY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}

DISPLAY

You recorded that this person last lived with you in {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, but this is before they were born. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: WHENLEFT SOFT CHECK

WHENLEFT_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF WHENLEFTM/WHENLEFTY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You recorded that this person last lived with you in {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, but this person was recorded as living with you when you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: WHENLEFT SOFT CHECK 2

WHENDIEM

{ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did they die?

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October

11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member died - Month

WHENDIEY

{ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4}

WEB: Select year

CAP I INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2015..2023

VARLAB: When other household member died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENDIEM /WHENDIEY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date which is in the future. Please check and amend.

WHENDIE_SOFT_CHECK

{IF WHENDIEY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this person last lived with you in {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, but this is before they were born. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: WHENDIE SOFT CHECK

WHENDIE_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF WHENDIEM/WHENDIEY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this person died in {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, but this person was recorded as living with you when you were last interviewed. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: WHENDIE SOFT CHECK 2

END LOOP

Other HH members (not reported at last sweep) incl. new HH members

MORE

{ASK ALL}

{IF others in household: “Other than {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD: INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB<>EMPTY AND NCHPRES=1,2} AND {NCHNAMED<>EMPTY AND CHNAMEHERE=1,2} OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME<>EMPTY AND (NAMEHEREN=1 OR (NAMEHEREN=2 AND ODETCORRN <> 1))} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME}:} is”; ELSE: “Is”} there anyone else who lives with you?

ALL HELPSCREEN ‘What counts as living with me?’

Answer 'Yes' for:

- All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) - e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where residence/custody is shared between two parental households or who live some of the time in two parental households - e.g. child staying with another parent every other weekend or every other week
- Children under 16 studying away from home but returning home during school holidays
- Boarders - people who pay rent for a room and for whom meals are provided

Answer 'No' for:

- All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- All those who are in long-stay institutions for disabled
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children aged 16 or more studying away from home
- Students living away from home during term-time
- Lodgers- people who rent a room but whose meals are not provided

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether other household members

MHMANY

{ASK IF there are other household members regularly living with cohort member: MORE=1}

{IF others in household: “Other than” {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND NCHPRES=1,2} AND {NCHNAMED=RESPONSE AND CHNAMEHERE=1,2}, OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME=RESPONSE AND NAMEHEREN=1} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME} “how”; ELSE: “How”} many people live with you?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: How many other household members in household

START LOOP: NHNAMES – NHWHENMI

NUMBER OF LOOPS SET BY RESPONSE TO MHMANY

NHNAMES

{ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

What is the name of {IF MHMANY=1: “this other”; ELSE IF LOOP=1: “the first other”; IF LOOP=2: “the second other” etc.} person who lives with you?

Over the next few questions we ask about important people in your life. It will be easier for you to answer these questions if you provide names. It is OK to give a first name or a nickname rather than a full name.

STRING{50}

NO DK

VARLAB: Name of other household members

NHNAME

{ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

1. {NHNAMES}
2. this other household member
3. “the 1st other household member”, “the 2nd other household member” etc.

COMPUTE:

IF NHNAMES<>EMPTY: NHNAME= 1

ELSE IF NCNAMES=EMPTY AND NHNAMES=1: NCHNAME = 2

ELSE IF NHNAMES=EMPTY: NHNAME=3...

VARLAB: Derived - name of other household members

NHDOBD

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction (Help screen) on 2nd line, headings for day, month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

What is {NHNAME}'s date of birth?

WEB: Select day

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?
If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Day

NHDOBM

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

WEB: Select month

CAP I INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Month

NHDOBY

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

WEB: Select year

CAP I INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2023

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHDOBD/NHDOBM/NHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: You have entered a date that is in the future. Please check and amend.

NHDOB

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NHDOBD =RESPONSE AND NHDOBM =RESPONSE AND NHDOBY =RESPONSE}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MMM-YYYY: NHDOB _ NHDOB _ NHDOB
VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – derived

NHRAGE

{ASK IF DOB for new HH member not given: NHDOB<> Response}

What was {NHNAME}'s age last birthday?

If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..122

SCRIPTER NOTE: If response given at NHDOB, age is computed at NHRAGE but the question is not asked

VARLAB: Other household member age

NHRAGE _SOFT_CHECK

{IF NHRAGE>100}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NHRAGE SOFT CHECK

NHSEX

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

What is {NHNAME}'s sex?

{INTDATE- NHDOB>=11 OR NHRAGE>=11} If the gender they identify with is different from their sex, please give the sex they were registered at birth.

1. Male

2. Female

Prefer not to say

Don't know

VARLAB: Other household member sex

NHGENCHK

{ASK IF OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND OTHER HH MEMBER 11+ YRS: (MHMANY > 0) AND (INTDATE-NHDOB>=11 or NHRAGE>=11)}

Is the gender they identify with the same as the sex they were registered at birth?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Whether gender of other HH member at last interview is the same as sex at birth

NHGEN

{IF GENDER DIFFERENT FROM SEX: NHGENCHK=2}

Which of the following describes how they think of themselves?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Non-binary
- 4. Other
- Prefer not to say
- Don't know

VARLAB: Gender of other HH member at last interview

NHRELTOKEY

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

What is {NHNAME}'s relationship to you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 12 and tell me your answer
Showcard 12

CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

- 1. Natural parent
- 2. Adoptive parent
- 3. Foster parent
- 4. Step-parent
- 5. Parent-in-law
- 6. Child of current/previous partner
- 7. Fostered child
- 8. Biological brother/sister
- 9. Half brother/sister
- 10. Adopted brother/sister
- 11. Step brother/sister
- 12. Foster brother/sister
- 13. Brother/sister-in-law

14. Grandparent
15. Other blood relative
16. Other in-law
17. Friend/Unrelated sharer
18. Landlord
19. Lodger
20. Employer
21. Nanny, Au pair etc...
22. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
23. Other

VARLAB: Other household member relationship to cohort member

NHRELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NHRELTOKEY=18,19,20 AND NHRAGE < 16}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your {NHRELTOKEY} who lives with you is aged less than 16. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

NHRELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK_2

{IF NHRELTOKEY = 1,2,3,4,5,14 AND NHRAGE < 32}

DISPLAY

You recorded that your {NHRELTOKEY} is younger than you. Please check and amend.

To go back, please use the back button below.

NHRELTOKEY_SOFT_CHECK_3

{IF NHRELTOKEY = 7 AND NHRAGE > 18}

DISPLAY

You recorded that this a fostered child, but that they are aged over 18. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

NHWHENMIM

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

LAYOUT Question on 1st line, Instruction on 2nd line, headings for month and year on 3rd line and entry boxes on the 4th line.

When did {NHNAME} start living with you?

If they have lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date at which they most

recently moved in.

If you don't know the precise month, please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member – Month

NHWHENMIY

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

WEB: Select year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1983..2023

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIM /NHWHENMIY > CURINTDATE}: You recorded a date that is in the future. Please check and amend.

NHWHENMI_SOFT_CHECK

{IF NHWHENMIY < (CURINTDATE(Year) – NHRAGE)}

DISPLAY

You have recorded that this person started living with you in {NHWHENMIY}, but this is before they were born. Please check.

To go back, please use the back button below.

VARLAB: NHWHENMI SOFT CHECK

END LOOP

Module 2: Housing

SCRIPTING: FOR INFORMATION AND NOT TO BE SCRIPTED

Questions using BRACKETS E.G.: REP1

Questions using brackets consist of a series of questions. For the first question in the series the value {e.g. amount} is set to one of the 4 brackets values at random. If the answer is “more than”, the question is re-asked with the amount increased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the highest value). Similarly, if the answer is “less than” the question is re-asked with the amount decreased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the lowest value). Questions continue to iterate in the same vein until respondent chooses ‘about [amount]’, the respondent chooses ‘more than’ followed by ‘less than’ or vice versa, or the respondent codes ‘Don’t know’ or ‘Don’t want to answer’ at any iteration

Data will be presented as follows:

We store the lower, upper values in numeric format (e.g. 390, 570, 800, 1310), with DK and REF stored as codes on the numeric question, so it will be in the data as a variable called QID_codes.

There is also an entry variable which is the starting point of the question, which is also stored in a numeric variable. Please store the derived variables that are specified at each brackets question.

There is also a result variable, which is coded:

- 1 - Complete brackets response
- 2 - DK to first bracket question asked (depends on entry point)
- 3 - Ref to first bracket question asked (depends on entry point)
- 4 - Incomplete brackets - DK at last question. One of Min/Max set
- 5 - Incomplete brackets - Ref at last question. One of Min/Max set

All respondents not routed to the bracket question-should be set to -1 for all these variables.

HINTRO

{ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about the place you live.

VARLAB: Housing introduction

HINT2

{ASK IF cohort member’s living at same address as last sweep: FF_SWEEP8=1 & ADDRSAME=1}

You said that you still live at the same address as the last time you took part. Have you lived there continuously since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived continuously at address given at last interview
19-099767-01 NS32_Online Short mop up questionnaire_v1_ICU_clean

MOVINM

{ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep but does not live at same address OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but date moved in to current address is unknown or incomplete OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ADDRSAME=2) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=1 AND FF_MOVINY<>Response) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=2))}}

LAYOUT: Use drop down

menus for selecting month. The drop down menu start point should read 'Select month'.

When did you move to your current address?

WEB: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: What if I don't know or don't want to answer?

If you don't know the precise month, give your best estimate. If you really don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know the precise month, give best estimate. If [FF_CM_FirstName] really doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

VARLAB: Month moved into current address

MOVINY

{ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep but does not live at same address OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but date moved in to current address is unknown or incomplete OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ADDRSAME=2) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=1 AND FF_MOVINY<>Response) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=2))}}

WEB: Enter year
CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1983...2023

VARLAB: Year moved into current address

HARDCHECK:

{IF MOVINM/MOVINY > INTDATE} You have entered a date that is in the future. Please correct.

ACCOM

**{ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR
has been interviewed in last sweep but does not live at same address OR
has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last
interview but type of accommodation is unknown from last interview OR
has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last
interview AND
cohort member lives in a private residence:
{{{FF_SWEEP8=2} OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ADDRSAME=2)} OR
(FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=1 AND FF_ACCOM<>Response) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=2)} AND
RESIDENC2= 1}**

Which of the following best describes your current accommodation?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer
CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

ALL-HELPSCREEN: What if I am living with my parents?

If you are currently living with your parents, choose the answer that best describes their property.

1. A house or bungalow
2. A flat or maisonette
3. A studio flat
4. A room/rooms or a bedsit
5. Something else

VARLAB: Type of accommodation

TENCK

**{ASK IF interviewed in last sweep and living at same address continuously as last time and tenure
collected last time: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ADDRSAME=1 AND HINT2=1 AND FF_TENURE=Response
AND FF_TENURE<>7)}**

At the time of the last survey {IF web: you}{IF TEL/F2F: the interviewer} recorded that you

{IF FF_TENURE=1: "owned your home outright";

IF FF_TENURE=2 "were buying your home with the help of a mortgage";

IF FF_TENURE=3: "were paying part rent, part mortgage for your home (shared equity/ownership)";

IF FF_TENURE=4: "rented your home {IF FF_RENTFROM=RESPONSE: 'from'}
 {IF FF_RENTFROM=1 "a Local Authority."}
 {IF FF_RENTFROM=2: "a Housing Association."}
 {IF FF_RENTFROM=3: "a private landlord."};
 IF FF_RENTFROM=4 "a parent".;
 IF FF_RENTFROM=5 "someone else than a local authority, housing association, private landlord or parent."};
 IF FF_TENURE=5: "were living rent-free in a relative or friend's property.";
 IF FF_TENURE=6 "were squatting." Is that still the case?"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether tenure same as last interview

TENURE

{ASK IF not interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep but does not live at same address OR interviewed in the last sweep but not continuously living at same address as last time OR interviewed in the last sweep and continuously living at same address as last time but tenure not collected previously, recorded incorrectly or was 'other', OR tenure is different from last time OR DK if still the same and cohort member lives in a private residence: (FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ADDRSAME=2) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=2) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=1 AND (FF_TENURE<>RESPONSE OR FF_TENURE=7)) OR TENCK=2 OR TENCK=DK) AND RESIDENC2=1}}

Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAP1 INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 13 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 13

CAT1 INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

ALL-HELPSCREEN: **What if I live with my parents in their home?**

If you have a formal rental agreement with your parents, please answer **Rent**.

If you do not pay anything to your parents, please answer **Live rent-free**.

If you have an informal arrangement where you pay board to your parents, please answer **Other arrangement**.

1. Own – outright
2. Own – buying with help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared or equity ownership)
4. Rent (includes all those who are on Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance)
5. Live rent-free, including rent-free in relative's or friend's property (exclude squatting)
6. Squatting
7. Other arrangement including paying board to parents

VARLAB: Tenure

RENTFROM

**{IF renting: (TENURE = 3 OR 4) OR
 (FF_TENURE = 4 AND FF_RENTFROM <> RESPONSE AND TENCK =1)}**

Who do you rent your home from?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 14 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 14

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. A Local Authority
2. A Housing Association
3. A private landlord
4. A parent
5. Someone else

VARLAB: Who home is rented from

HOMSAT

{ASK ALL LIVING IN PRIVATE RESIDENCE: RESIDENC2=1}

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your accommodation?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 17 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 17

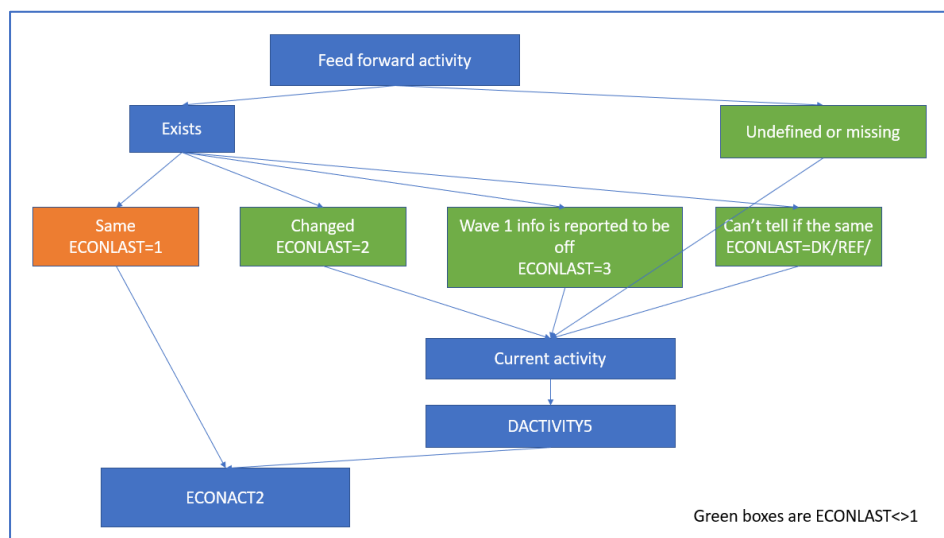
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Slightly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Whether satisfied with accommodation

Module 3: Activities and employment

A note for the mop-up version of this module:



ACTINTRO

The next questions are about any jobs you have any other things that you have been doing.

VARLAB: Introduction to activity history questions

ECONLAST

{IF cohort member has been interviewed in the last sweep 8 and the economic activity is available from this interview: FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_Dactivity8=1-13 or (FF_Dactivity8=14 and FF_Activity8c=response))}

When you last took part in {IF FF_SWEEP8=1: "{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}"; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006: "{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}"; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE<September 2006: "September 2006"} you told us that you were {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1: "in full-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=2: "in part-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=3: "in full-time self-employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=4: "in part-time self-employment"; IF FF_JTITLE8=RESPONSE: 'as a/an 'FF_JTITLE8"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "temporarily sick or disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "long term sick or disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family" IF FF_Dactivity8=14: 'FF_Activity8c'}.

Are you still {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1, 2, 3, 4} "working" {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,3: "full time"; IF Dactivitytxt2=2,4: "part time"}{IF Dactivitytxt2=1,2: "for the same employer"; IF Dactivitytxt2=3,4:

"as a self-employed"; IF FF_JTITLE8=RESPONSE: 'FF_JTITLE8'; IF FF_JTITLE8<>RESPONSE: 'person'}
 {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "sick or disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "sick or disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family"}{IF FF_Dactivity8=14: 'FF_activity8c'}?

{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1-4: "CAPI-INTERVIEWER OR CATI-INTERVIEWER (METHOD = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9): CODE 1 (YES) IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE OR IS TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE OR SICK LEAVE).

{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1-4: "WEB OR TEAMS (METHOD = 1, 2, 3): Select 'yes' if you are still working {FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,3: "full time"; FF_Dactivitytxt2=2,4: "part-time"}{FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,2: "for the same employer"; FF_Dactivitytxt2=3,4: "as a self-employed" FF_JTitle8=RESPONSE: "FF_JTitle8" FF_JTitle8<>RESPONSE: "person"} but you are on paid or unpaid leave or temporarily not working (including parental leave or sick leave)."}}

ALL-HELPSCREEN: **What counts as a change of job?**

- Change from full-time to part-time or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
- Becoming self-employed, if you previously worked as an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.
- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work that you do.
- Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.
- Changes of school if you are a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if you are an NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes

2. No

3. I was not {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1: "in full-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=2: "in part-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=3: "in full-time self-employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=4: "in part-time self-employment"; IF FF_JTITLE8=RESPONSE: 'as a 'FF_JTITLE8'; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "temporarily sick or disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "long term sick or disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family" IF FF_Dactivity8=14: 'FF_Activity8c at the time of the last interview

VARLAB: Whether doing same job or activity as last sweep

CURACTIVITY2

{ASK IF current job is not confirmed: ECONLAST <> 1}

Which of these best describes what you are currently doing?

{{CAPI-INTERVIEWER OR CATI-INTERVIEWER (METHOD = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9): CODE 1 OR 2 IF RESPONDENT IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE OR IS TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE OR SICK LEAVE).}}

{WEB OR SECONDARY DEVICE (METHOD = 1,2,3): If you are on paid or unpaid leave or temporarily not working (including parental leave or sick leave), please answer what you were doing before your leave.}}

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 22 and tell me your answer.

Showcard 22.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Employee- in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. In unpaid/voluntary work
4. Unemployed
5. In education at school, college or university
6. Apprenticeship
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Sick or disabled
9. Looking after home or family
10. Something else

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed)

CURPAIDWK

{ASK IF in paid work (or unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship): CURACTIVITY2 = 1, 2, 3, 6}

And are you working full-time or part-time?

{{CAPI-INTERVIEWER OR CATI-INTERVIEWER (METHOD = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9): IF RESPONDENT IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE OR TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE OR SICK LEAVE), CODE THE HOURS BEFORE LEAVE.}}

{WEB OR SECONDARY DEVICE (METHOD = 1,2,3): If you are on paid or unpaid leave or are temporarily not working (including parental leave or sick leave), please answer with the hours before you went on leave}}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether working full or part-time

CURSTUDYHRS

{ASK IF IN EDUCATION: CURACTIVITY2=5}

Are you studying full-time or part time?

1. Full time
2. Part time

VARLAB: Whether studying full-time or part-time

CURSICKDIS

{ASK IF sick or disabled: CURACTIVITY2 = 8}

Are you temporarily sick or disabled – i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled – i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled

CLLOTHACT

{ASK IF Other Activity: CURACTIVITY2 = 10}

What are you doing?

WEB: Please write in your answer in the box below.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

CATI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other economic activity

DACTIVITY5

{IF ECONLAST <>1}

COMPUTE:

1. full-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
2. part-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
3. full-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
4. part-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
5. being unemployed {CURACTIVITY2 = 4}
6. full-time education {CURACTIVITY2= 5 AND CURSTUDYHRS=1}
7. part-time education {CURACTIVITY2= 5 AND CURSTUDYHRS=2}
8. being on a government scheme for employment training {CURACTIVITY2 = 7}
9. being temporarily sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2 =8 AND CURSICKDIS=1}
10. being long term sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2=8 AND CURSICKDIS=2}
11. being in unpaid/voluntary work {CURACTIVITY2 = 3}

- 12. being on apprenticeship {CURACTIVITY2= 6}
- 13. looking after home or family {CURACTIVITY2=9}
- 14. {"CLLOTHACT"} {CURACTIVITY2 = 10}
- 15. DK/REF {CURACTIVITY2=DK/REF, CURPAIDWK=DK/REF, CURSTUDYHRS=DK/REF, CURSICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed) (derived)

STARTMOCUR
{ASK IF DACTIVITY5 = 1-14}

When did this period of {DACTIVITY5} start? Please give the month and the year.
 If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

WEB: Select month

TEAMS: Select month

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

WEB-HELPSCREEN: **What if I don't know or don't want to answer?**

If you don't know or don't want to answer, leave the question blank, select next and then choose don't know or prefer not to say.

INTERVIEWER-HELPSCREEN: What if [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or want to answer?

If [FF_CM_FirstName] doesn't know or doesn't want to answer, choose don't know or prefer not to say.

- 1. January
- 2. February
- 3. March
- 4. April
- 5. May
- 6. June
- 7. July
- 8. August
- 9. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Month

SOFTCHECK:{IF STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR < (FF_SWEEP8 =1: FF_INTMONTH/ FF_INTYEAR) OR
 (FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006: FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP8=2 &
 FF_INTDATE<September 2006: September 2006):

"You have entered {STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR} which is before
 {IF FF_SWEEP8 =1: "FF_INTMONTH/ FF_INTYEAR when you were last interviewed"}
 {IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006: "{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}"}
 IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE<September 2006: "September 2006"}.

Please check."

STARTYRCUR
{DACTIVITY5 =1-14}

WEB: Enter year

TEAMS: Select year

CAP INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2023

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Year

HARDCHECK:{IF STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR>CURINTDATE}You have entered a date that is in the future. Please correct.

Current economic activity / Current Employment

ECONACT2
{ALL}

COMPUTE:

CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (this is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FF_Dactivity8] or it is the newly collected current activity, recorded at DACTIVITY5.)

1. Full-time paid employee
2. Part-time paid employee
3. Full-time self-employed
4. Part-time self-employed
5. Unemployed
6. Full-time education
7. Part-time education
8. On a government scheme for employment training
9. Temporarily sick/disabled
10. Long term sick/disabled
11. Unpaid/Voluntary work
12. Apprenticeship
13. Looking after home or family
14. Something else
15. DK/REF {if ECONACT2 <> 1-14}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (derived)

CJTITLE

{ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship and has not changed since last sweep and job title is available from last sweep: ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11,12 AND ECONLAST = 1 AND FF_JTitle8 = Response}

Is {FF_JTITLE8} your current job title?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Job title check

CJTITLECUR

{ASK IF job title incorrect or job details not previously established: CJTITLE = 2 OR (ECONLAST = 1 AND FF_JTitle8 <> Response) OR (DACTIVITY5 =1,2,3,4,11,12)}

What is {IF ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11: 'your current job title'; IF ECONACT2 = 12: 'the title of the job you are being trained to'}?

WEB: Please write in your answer in the box below.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

CATI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Job title (current or the one being trained to)

CJDO_LU

{ASK IF currently employed, self-employed, or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11, 12}

WEB: Please enter key words which describe what you mainly do in your job.

TEAMS: Please enter key words which describe what you mainly do in your job.

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

Please tell us key words which describe what you mainly do in your job.

ENTER KEY WORDS.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

Please tell us key words which describe what you mainly do in your job.

ENTER KEY WORDS.

OPEN TEXT BOX

VARLAB: Key words to describe current job

SOCKEY2_NEW

{ASK IF currently employed, self-employed, or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11, 12 AND (CJTITLECUR=RESPONSE OR CJTITLE=1 OR CJDO_LU = RESPONSE)}

Your job title is: [OPEN TEXT BOX {IF CJTITLE=1:'FF_JTITLE8' OR IF CJTITLE=RESPONSE:'CJTITLECUR'}]

In that job you mainly: [OPEN TEXT BOX {CJDO_LU}]

WEB: Select an option below which best describes your job. If you cannot find an appropriate option please edit the job title and/or job description in the two boxes above and select search. Adding more words will narrow the search. If after doing this you still can't find your job please select 'Job not in the list'.

Teams: Select an option below which best describes your job. If you cannot find an appropriate option please edit the job title and/or job description in the two boxes above and select search. Adding more words will narrow the search. If after doing this you still can't find your job please select 'Job not in the list'.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Which of the following option best describes your job?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LIST OF JOBS BELOW.

If none of the options are suitable I can change the job title and/or job description and search again. Adding more words will narrow the search.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE JOB AFTER ALTERING THE SEARCH TERMS SELECT 'JOB NOT ON LIST'.

CATI INTERVIEWER: Which of the following option best describes your job?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LIST OF JOBS BELOW.

If none of the options are suitable I can change the job title and/or job description and search again. Adding more words will narrow the search.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE JOB AFTER ALTERING THE SEARCH TERMS SELECT 'JOB NOT ON LIST'.

Lookup Functionality using keywords to select UNIT level of SOC 2020. SOC 2010 code is automatically assigned. STORE BOTH SOC CODES (2020 and 2010) AND KEY WORDS ENTERED.

Job not in the list

Note to scripter: respondent/interviewer will be selecting one code only (SOC 2020) and we assume that the 2010 code will automatically be assigned.

VARLAB: Main activities in job - lookup

CJDO

{ASK IF CJDO_LU=DK,PNTS OR Job not in the list OR CJDCHK = 2}

Please describe in your own words what you mainly do in {ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11: 'your job'; ECONACT2 = 12: 'the job you were being trained to do'}

WEB: Please describe in detail (for example the type of work, the department you are in, and what level you work at).

TEAMS: Please describe in detail (for example the type of work, the department you are in, and what level you work at).

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT).

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT).

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Current job description for those who have not selected a job code

CJDCHK

{IF CJDO OR CJDO2 < 15 characters}

This seems to be a very short description.

Is this a full description of what you mainly do in {ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11: 'your job'; ECONACT2 = 12: 'the job you were being trained to do'}

1. Yes

2. No { Go to CJDO}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Soft check for length of main activities description

CJFIRM

**{ASK IF currently employed, self-employed, or unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship:
ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11, 12 OR CJFCHK = 2 }**

{IF ECONACT2 =3, 4: 'What does your firm or organisation'; IF ECONACT2 =1, 2, 11: 'What does the firm or organisation you work for'; IF ECONACT2 =12: 'What does the firm or organisation where you are being trained'} mainly make or do?

WEB: Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

TEAMS: Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Main product of firm or organisation

CJFCHK

{IF CJFIRM < 15 characters}

This seems to be a very short explanation.

Is this a full description of what {ECONACT2=3, 4: 'your firm or organisation'; ECONACT2= 1, 2, 11:

‘the firm or organisation you worked for’; ECONACT2=12: ‘the firm or organisation where you were being trained’} mainly makes or does?

1. Yes
 2. No {GO to CJFIRM}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Main product of firm or organisation check

CJORG

{ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,11, 12 }

Which type of organisation do you work for in your main job?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAP I INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 25 and tell me your answer.

Showcard 25.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Private firm, company or PLC
2. Nationalised industry or state corporation
3. Central government or Civil Service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools / colleges)
5. University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
6. Health authority or NHS Trust
7. Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. Armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

VARLAB: Type of organisation work for in main job

CJSUP

{ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,11, 12 }

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has managerial duties or supervises other employees

CJEMPS

{ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,11, 12 }

How many people work for your employer at the place where you work?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. 1-9
2. 10-49
3. 50-249
4. 250-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people that work for employer (excluding respondent) at the place (building, branch or work site) where they usually work

CJSEEMPS

{ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2 = 3,4}

Which of the following apply to you?

WEB: Please select all that apply. You can choose up to four answers.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you, you can choose up to four answers.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 26 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you, you can choose up to four answers.

Showcard 26.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE UP TO 4 ANSWERS.

1. Paid a salary or wage by an agency
 2. A sole director of your own limited company
 3. Running a business or professional practice
 4. A partner in a business or professional practice
 5. Working for yourself
 6. A sub-contractor
 7. Doing freelance work
 8. Doing an unpaid apprenticeship
 9. None of these: EXCLUSIVE
- [MULTICODE (UP TO 4 ANSWERS)]

VARLAB: Type of self-employment

CJSEEMPS2

{ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2 = 3,4}

In your main job, do you work on your own or do you have employees?

1. On your own (or with partner/s) but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether works on their own or has employees in main job

CJSENEMP

{IF cohort member works with employees: CJSEEMP5 = 2}

How many people do you employ at the place where you work?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. 1-9
2. 10-49
3. 50-249
4. 250-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of employees

CJQUAL

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11,12}

Does this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job requires any special qualifications or training

CJQUALOTHER

{ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUAL = 1}

What special qualifications or training are required?

WEB: Please write in your answer in the box below.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

CATI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Qualifications or training required

CJSEHRS

{ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2 = 3,4}

How many hours do you usually work a week in your main job?

Please enter your usual hours worked nowadays.

Please round answer to the nearest hour. If you do not work a usual number of hours please consider how many hours you work each day across a week and provide an estimate.

Range:1..168

VARLAB: Usual weekly working hours SE

OTIMEANY

{ASK IF employed, in unpaid/in voluntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,11,12}

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether does paid or unpaid overtime

CHOURS1

{ASK IF employed, in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship: (ECONACT2 = 1,2,11,12) OR (PtWHCHK = 2 OR FtWHCHK = 2 OR LoWHCHK = 2 OR HiWHCHK = 2) OR (CHOURS5 = 2 OR VHiWHCHK =2) }

{IF (ECONACT2 = 1,2,11,12) AND (PtWHCHK=2 OR FtWHCHK=2 OR LoWHCHK=2 OR HiWHCHK =2 OR CHOURS5 = 2 OR VHiWHCHK =2): "In your main job how many hours per week do you usually work, not including meal breaks {IF OTIMEANY=1: 'and overtime'"}?

{IF(PtWHCHK = 2 OR FtWHCHK = 2 OR LoWHCHK = 2 OR HiWHCHK = 2 OR CHOURS5 = 2 OR VHiWHCHK =2): "Please enter the correct number of hours per week you usually work, not including meal breaks {IF OTIMEANY=1: 'and overtime'"}}}

Please tell us your usual hours worked nowadays.

Web: For further information about what we mean by 'usual hours' please click the information icon.

Please write in your answer in the box below.

TEAMS: For further information about what we mean by 'usual hours' please click the information icon.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ASK WHY AND SEE RELEVANT HELP SCREEN FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE. IF STILL CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT CODE DON'T KNOW.

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ASK WHY AND SEE RELEVANT HELP SCREEN FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE. IF STILL CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT CODE DON'T KNOW.

ALL-HELPSCREEN: **'What if I have been off sick for a long period?'**

Please enter the usual hours of work before you were sick.

'What if I have recently started a new job?'

Please record the usual hours you expect to do.

'What if I am an apprentice or doing training?'

Please exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside your workplace.

‘What if I work(s) ‘on-call’?’

Please record the weekly average over the last four weeks. Please only include those hours where you were actually called out and worked and not the total hours you were on call.

‘What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?’

If you don’t know the precise answer please give your best estimate. If you really don’t know the answer or don’t want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

Range: 0.1...168 hours (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job

**HiWHCHK
{IF CHOURS1>60}**

You have answered that you work an average of {CHOURS1} hours per week in your main job.

Is this correct?

1. Yes
 2. No{Go to CHOURS1}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job High hours check

**LoWHCHK
{IF CHOURS1<5}**

You have answered that you work an average of {CHOURS1} hours per week in your main job.

Is this correct?

1. Yes
 2. No{Go to CHOURS1}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job low hours check

**FtWHCHK
{ECONACT2 = 1 AND CHOURS1 < 30}**

You said that you are in full-time employment but work less than 30 hours per week.

Is this correct?

1. Yes
 2. No{Go to CHOURS1}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job full time check

PtWHCHK
{ECONACT2 = 2 AND CHOURS1>= 30}

You said you are in part-time employment but work more than 30 hours per week.

Is this correct?

1. Yes
 2. No{Go to CHOURS1}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job part time check

CHOURS3
{ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME: OTIMEANY=1}

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

Please tell us your usual hours worked nowadays.

WEB: "If you cannot provide a usual amount please select don't know."

TEAMS: "If you cannot provide a usual amount please say don't know."

CAPI INTERVIEWER: "IF CANNOT PROVIDE A USUAL AMOUNT PLEASE SELECT DON'T KNOW."

CATI INTERVIEWER: "IF CANNOT PROVIDE A USUAL AMOUNT PLEASE SELECT DON'T KNOW."

CAPI INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

CATI INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours paid overtime

CHOURS4
{ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME: OTIMEANY=1}

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

Please tell us your usual hours worked nowadays.

WEB: "If you cannot provide a usual amount please select don't know."

TEAMS: "If you cannot provide a usual amount please say don't know."

CAPI INTERVIEWER: "IF CANNOT PROVIDE A USUAL AMOUNT PLEASE SELECT DON'T KNOW."

CATI INTERVIEWER: "IF CANNOT PROVIDE A USUAL AMOUNT PLEASE SELECT DON'T KNOW."

CAPI INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

CATI INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours unpaid overtime

CHOURS5

{ASK IF CHOURS1=RESPONSE AND (CHOURS3=RESPONSE OR CHOURS4=RESPONSE)}

So, in your main job you usually work {COMPUTE: CHOURS1 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4} hours a week. Is that about right?

1. Yes, about right

2. No, that's not right { Go to CHOURS1}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours – total

VHiWHCHK

{IF CHOURS5>80}

You recorded you work {COMPUTE: CHOURS1 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4} hours per week.

Is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours – total check

JOBSTATS

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11,12}

All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 28 and tell me your answer.
Showcard 28.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Satisfaction with current job

LOSEJOB

{ASK IF employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: ECONACT2 = 1,2,11,12}

Thinking about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.

How likely do you think it is that you will lose your job by being sacked, laid-off, or not having your contract renewed during the next 12 months?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

VARLAB: Whether likely to lose job in the next 12 months

Work attitudes

WKSTRESS

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship : ECONACT2 = 1,2,3,4,11,12}

How often do you find your work stressful?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 30 and tell me your answer.
Showcard 30.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes

4. Hardly ever
5. Never

VARLAB: Stressfulness of job

Partner Employment

PECONACT2

{ASK IF HAVE A COHABITING OR NON-COHABITATING PARTNER – IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 OR OTHCRELA=1 }

The next few questions are about {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'}. Which of these best describe what {PARTNAM} is currently doing?

{{CAPI-INTERVIEWER OR CATI-INTERVIEWER (METHOD = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9): CODE 1 OR 2 IF PARTNER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE OR TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE OR SICK LEAVE).}}

{WEB OR SECONDARY DEVICE (METHOD = 1,2,3): If your partner is temporarily not working or are on paid or unpaid leave (including parental leave or sick leave), please answer what you're partner was doing before their leave.}}

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 35 and tell me your answer.

SHOWCARD 35.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Employee
2. Self employed
3. In unpaid/voluntary work
4. Unemployed and seeking work
5. In education at school, college or university
6. Apprenticeship
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Sick or disabled
9. Looking after home/family
10. Something else

VARLAB: Husband/wife/partners main activity

POTHACT

{ASK IF partner doing something else: PECONACT2 = 10}

What is {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'} currently doing?

WEB: Please write in your answer in the box below.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

CATI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Partner other activity

PECONACT3

{ASK IF partner working: PECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 6}

And is {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'} working full-time or part-time?

{{CAPI-INTERVIEWER OR CATI-INTERVIEWER (METHOD = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9): IF PARTNER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE OR TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE OR SICK LEAVE), CODE THE HOURS BEFORE THIS TEMPORARY CHANGE.}}

{WEB OR SECONDARY DEVICE (METHOD = 1,2,3): If your partner is temporarily not working or they are on paid or unpaid leave (including parental leave or sick leave), please answer with the hours before they went on leave}}

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether partner working full or part-time

PARTSTUDY

{ASK IF partner in education: PECONACT2=5}

And is {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'} studying full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether husband/wife/partner studying full-time or part-time

PECONACT4

{ASK IF partner sick or disabled: PECONACT2 = 8}

And is {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'} temporarily sick or disabled - i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled - i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether partner temporarily or long-term sick or disabled

PECONACT5

{IF has partner IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 OR OTHCRELA=1}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {PECONACT2 = 1 AND PECONACT3 = 1}
2. Part-time paid employee {PECONACT2 = 1 AND PECONACT3 = 2}
3. Full-time self-employed {(PECONACT2 = 2) AND PECONACT3 = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {(PECONACT2 = 2) AND PECONACT3 = 2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {PECONACT2 = 4}
6. Full-time education {PECONACT2 = 5 AND Partstudy=1}
7. Part-time education {PECONACT2 = 5 AND Partstudy=2}
8. On a government scheme for employment training {PECONACT2 = 7}
9. Temporarily sick/disabled {PECONACT2 = 8 AND PECONACT4 =1}
10. Long term sick/disabled {PECONACT2 = 8 AND PECONACT4 = 2}
11. In unpaid/voluntary work {PECONACT2 = 3}
12. Doing an apprenticeship {PECONACT2 = 6}
13. Looking after home or family {PECONACT2 = 9}
14. Something else {PECONACT2 = 10}
15. DK/REF [{PECONACT2=DK,REF, PECONACT3= DK, REF, PARTSTUDY=DK, REF OR PECONACT4=DK, REF}

VARLAB: Partner economic activity (derived)

PJTITLE

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment: PECONACT5 = 1, 2 ,3, 4, 11, 12}

What {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12: 'is'}{IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'their current job title'}{IF PECONACT5=12: 'the title of the job they are being trained to do'}

WEB: Please write in your answer in the box below.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.

CATI INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM.

IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Partner's job title (current or the one being trained to)

PJDO_LU

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment: PECONACT5 = 1, 2 ,3, 4, 11, 12}

WEB :Please enter key words which describe what they mainly do in their job.

TEAMS: Please enter key words which describe what they mainly do in their job.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please enter key words which describe what they mainly do in their job.
ENTER KEY WORDS.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

Please enter key words which describe what they mainly do in their job.
ENTER KEY WORDS.

Varlab: Key words to describe partner's job

SOCKEY4_new

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment: PECONACT5 = 1, 2 ,3, 4, 11, 12 AND (PJTITLE=RESPONSE OR PJDO_LU = RESPONSE)}

Their job title is: [OPEN TEXT BOX{PJTITLE}]

In that job they mainly: [OPEN TEXT BOX {PJDO_LU}]

WEB: Select an option below which best describes the job. If you cannot find an appropriate option please edit the job title and/or job description in the two boxes above and select search. Adding more words will narrow the search. If after doing this you still can't find the job please select 'Job not in the list'.

TEAMS: Select an option below which best describes the job. If you cannot find an appropriate option please edit the job title and/or job description in the two boxes above and select search. Adding more words will narrow the search. If after doing this you still can't find the job please select 'Job not in the list'.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Which of the following option best describes the job?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LIST OF JOBS BELOW.

If none of the options are suitable I can change the job title and/or job description and search again. Adding more words will narrow the search.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE JOB AFTER ALTERING THE SEARCH TERMS SELECT 'JOB NOT ON LIST'.

CATI INTERVIEWER: Which of the following option best describes the job?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LIST OF JOBS BELOW.

If none of the options are suitable I can change the job title and/or job description and search again. Adding more words will narrow the search.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE JOB AFTER ALTERING THE SEARCH TERMS SELECT 'JOB NOT ON LIST'.

Lookup Functionality using keywords to select UNIT level of SOC 2020. SOC 2010 code is automatically assigned. STORE BOTH SOC CODES (2020 and 2010) AND KEY WORDS ENTERED.
Note to scripter: respondent/interviewer will be selecting one code only (SOC 2020) and we assume that the 2010 code will automatically be assigned.
Job not in the list

VARLAB: Partner's main activities in job - lookup

PJDO

{ASK IF PJDO_LU=DK, PNTS OR Job not in the list}

Please describe in your own words what they mainly do in {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'their job'}{IF PECONACT2=12: 'the job they are trained to do'}.

WEB: Please describe in detail (for example the type of work, the department they are in, and what level they work at).

TEAMS: Please describe in detail (for example the type of work, the department they are in, and what level they work at).

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL PARTNER'S MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT).

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL PARTNER'S MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT).

STRING {200}

VARLAB: Partner's job description for those who have not selected a job code

PJDCHK

{IF PJDO < 15 characters}

This seems to be a very short description.

Is this a full description of what they mainly do in {PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'their job'; PECONACT2=12: 'the job they were being trained to do'}

1. Yes

2. No {GO TO PJDO}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Soft check for length of partner's job details

CJFIRMP

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment: PECONACT5 = 1,2,3,4,11,12 OR PFIRMCHK =2}

{IF PECONACT5=1,2,3,4,11,12: What does the firm or organisation {IF PECONACT=12: 'where'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11,12: 'they'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11: 'work'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11: 'for'}{IF PECONACT=12: 'are being trained'} mainly make or do?

IF PFIRMCHK=2 "Please tell us the full description."

WEB: Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

TEAMS: Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL. PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

STRING {200}

VARLAB: What partners firm or organisation mainly does

PFIRMCHK

{IF CJFIRMP < 15 characters}

This seems to be a very short description.

Is this a this a full description of what {IF PECONACT5 =3, 4: 'their firm or organisation'; IF PECONACT5=1,2,11: 'the firm or organisation they work for'; IF PECONACT5=12: 'the firm of organisation where they are being trained'} mainly makes or does?

1. Yes
 2. No {GO TO CJFIRMP}
- DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: What partners firm or organisation mainly does check

CJQUALP

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment: PECONACT5= 1, 2 ,3, 4, 11, 12}

Does this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether special qualifications or training required for partners current job

CJQUALOP

{ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUALP = 1}

What special qualifications or training are required?

STRING {200}

VARLAB: Special qualifications or training required for partners job

CJSUPP

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently an employee: PECONACT5 = 1, 2, 11,12}

In {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'}'s job, do they have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has any managerial duties

CJSEEMPSP

{ASK IF partner is full-time or part-time self-employed: PECONACT5 = 3, 4}

In {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: 'PARTNAM'; IF OTHCRELA=1: 'NCPARTNAM'}'s main job, do they work alone or have employees?

1. On their own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether partner works on own or has employees

CJSEEMP2

{ASK IF partner works with employees: CJSEEMPSP=2}

How many people do they employ?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people partner employs at place of work

Module 4: Finance

FOR INFORMATION AND NOT TO SCRIPTED

Questions using BRACKETS E.G. : GAWB, GAFB

Questions using brackets actually consist of a series of questions. For the first question in the series the value {e.g. amount} is set to one of the 4 brackets values at random. If the answer is "more than", the question is re-asked with the amount increased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the highest value). Similarly, if the answer is "less than" the question is re-asked with the amount decreased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the lowest value). Questions continue to iterate in the same vein until respondent chooses 'about [amount]', the respondent chooses 'more than' followed by 'less than' or vice versa, or the respondent codes 'Don't know' or 'Don't want to answer' at any iteration

Data will be presented as follows:

We store the lower, upper values in numeric format (e.g. 390, 570, 800, 1310), with DK and REF stored as codes on the numeric question, so it will be in the data as a variable called QID_codes. There is also an entry variable which is the starting point of the question, which is also stored in a 19-099767-01 NS32_Online Short mop up questionnaire_v1_ICU_clean

numeric variable. Please store the derived variables that are specified at each brackets question.

There is also a result variable, which is coded:

- 1 - Complete brackets response
- 2 - DK to first bracket question asked (depends on entry point)
- 3 - Ref to first bracket question asked (depends on entry point)
- 4 - Incomplete brackets - DK at last question. One of Min/Max set
- 5 - Incomplete brackets - Ref at last question. One of Min/Max set

All respondents not routed to the bracket question-should be set to -1 for all these variables.

Household income

TOTINP **{ASK ALL}**

Over which period could you give your best estimate of your {IF NRANY=CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 “and your partner’s”} total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Weekly
2. Monthly
3. Annual

VARLAB: Household income estimate period

TOTINA **{IF can provide best estimate of total take-home income: TOTINP = 1-3 OR DK}.**

In which of the following bands is your {IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = 1-3: ‘TOTINP’; IF TOTINP = DK: ‘monthly’} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 49 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 49

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £280', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: 'Less than £1,200', TOTINP = 3: 'Less than £15,000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£280 or more, less than £600', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£1,200 or more, less than £2,600', TOTINP = 3: '£15,000 or more, less than £31,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£600 or more, less than £970', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£2,600 or more, less than £4,200',

TOTINP = 3: '£31,000 or more, less than £50,000'}

4. {TOTINP=1: '£970 or more', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£4,200 or more', TOTINP = 3: '£50,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate quantiles

TOTINB

{IF take-home income is category 1: {TOTINA=1}}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”}
{IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings,
benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPi INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 50 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 50

CATi INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £35' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £150' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £2,000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£35 or more, less than £70' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£150 or more, less than £300' TOTINP = 3 '£2,000 or more, less than £4,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£70 or more, less than £220' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£300 or more, less than £950' TOTINP = 3 '£4,000 or more, less than £11,000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£220 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£950 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£11,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate lower

TOTINC

{IF take-home income is category 2: TOTINA=2}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANY=CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: “and your partner’s”}
{IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPi INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 51 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 51

CATi INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £380' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £1,600' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £20,000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£380 or more, less than £450' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1,600 or more, less than £1,900' TOTINP = 3 '£20,000 or more, less than £23,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£450 or more, less than £520' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1,900 or more, less than £2,300'}

TOTINP = 3 '£23,000 or more, less than £27,000'}

4. {TOTINP=1: '£520 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2,300 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£27,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate medium

TOTIND

{IF take-home income is category 3: TOTINA=3}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: ‘{TOTINP}’; IF TOTINP = DK: ‘monthly’} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPRI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 52 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 52

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £680' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £2,900' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £35,000'}

2. {TOTINP=1: '£680 or more, less than £770' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2,900 or more, less than £3,300' TOTINP = 3 '£35,000 or more, less than £40,000'}

3. {TOTINP=1: '£770 or more, less than £890' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£3,300 or more, less than £3,900' TOTINP = 3 '£40,000 or more, less than £46,000'}

4. {TOTINP=1: '£890 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£3,900 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£46,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate upper

TOTINE

{IF take-home income is category 4; TOTINA=4}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: ‘{TOTINP}’; IF TOTINP = DK: ‘monthly’} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPRI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 53 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 53

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £1,100' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £4,800' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £57,000'}

2. {TOTINP=1: '£1,100 or more, less than £1,300' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£4,800 or more, less than £5,600' TOTINP = 3 '£57,000 or more, less than £68,000'}

3. {TOTINP=1: '£1,300 or more, less than £1,600' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£5,600 or more, less than

£6,900' TOTINP = 3 '£68,000 or more, less than £83,000'}

4. {TOTINP=1: '£1,600 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£6,900 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£83,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate max

Debt

QMAFI

{ASK ALL}

How well would you say you {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 =1: “and your partner”} are managing financially these days?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer

CAPi INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 55 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 55

CATi INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

VARLAB: How managing financially these days

HHMD1

{ASK ALL}

Without cutting back on essentials, are you {IF there is a resident partner=1: “and ^RESPARTNERNAME”} able to pay regular bills like rent, mortgage, electricity {If NATIONRES=1,2,3: “or Council tax” IF NATIONRES=4: “or Rates”}?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Module 5: Educational qualifications

ACQU_Intro

The next questions are about your education.

SCRIPTER: LOOP ACQU UNTIL ACQUCHK = 1

ACQU

{ASK ALL OR ACQUCHK=2 }

LAYOUT: ACQU to be displayed as a header grid the numbered response options are the header the lettered options are the options within the header. For codes where sub codes exist only sub codes should be coded.

Which of these academic qualifications do you have?

{If ACQUCHK = 2: "Please amend your answer"}

WEB: Select **all** the academic qualifications that apply.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me **all** the academic qualifications that apply to you.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 62 and tell me **all** the academic qualifications that apply to you.

SHOWCARD 62.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

ALL-HELPSCREEN: What if my qualification is not on the list?

If you have an overseas qualification or qualification that does not appear on the list, please choose the nearest equivalent. Please record vocational qualifications at the next question.

1. Doctorate or equivalent
2. Masters or equivalent
3. Undergraduate or equivalent
4. Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates (e.g. PGDip, PGCert, PGCE)
5. Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications (e.g. DipHE, Foundation Degree)
6. Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
7. A/AS Levels or equivalent
8. GCSE
 - a. Grade A-C, Level 4-9
 - b. Grade D-G, Level 1-3
9. Scottish Qualifications
 - a. SCE Higher
 - b. Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies
 - c. SCE Standard
 - d. National 4 and 5
 - e. National 2 and 3
10. Irish Qualifications
 - a. Leaving Certificate
 - b. Junior Certificate grade A-C
 - c. Junior Certificate grade D and below

11. Other academic qualifications (including overseas)
12. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]
[MULTICODE]

VARLAB: Academic qualifications gained

ACQUCHK

{IF ACQU = 1, 2 AND ACQU <> 3 }

You said you have a postgraduate qualification but not an undergraduate or equivalent qualification.

Is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No (SCRIPTER: RE-ASK ACQU) SET DUMMY ACQUCHK_FLAG = 2

VARLAB: Academic qualifications check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF ACQUCHK = 1

VCQU

{ASK ALL}

LAYOUT: VCQU to be displayed as a header grid the numbered response options are the header the lettered options are the options within the header.

Which of these vocational qualifications do you have?

{IF ACQU <> 12: Please do not include qualifications you already stated in the previous question.}

WEB: Select **all** the vocational qualifications that apply.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me **all** the vocational qualifications that apply to you.

CAP INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 63a and 63b and tell me all the vocational qualifications that apply to you.

SHOWCARD 63a and 63b.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

ALL-HELPSCREEN: **What if my qualification is not on the list?**

If you have an overseas qualification or qualification that does not appear on the list, please choose the nearest equivalent.

1. Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
2. Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
3. NVQ or SVQ
 - a. Level 4 or 5
 - b. Level 3
 - c. Level 2
 - d. Level 1
4. GNVQ
 - a. GNVQ Advanced

- b. GNVQ Intermediate
 - c. Level 3
 - d. Level 2
 - e. Level Foundation
 - 5. City & Guilds
 - a. advanced craft, Part III
 - b. Craft, Part II
 - c. Craft, Part I
 - d. Level 3
 - e. Level 2
 - f. Level 1
 - 6. RSA
 - a. Advanced Diploma
 - b. Higher Diploma
 - c. RSA Diploma
 - d. RSA Stage I, II, III
 - 7. BTEC
 - a. Higher Level BTEC
 - b. BTEC National
 - c. BTEC First
 - 8. SCOTVEC
 - a. SCOTVEC National Certificate
 - b. SCOTVEC first or general diploma
 - c. SCOTVEC general diploma
 - d. SCOTVEC modules
 - 9. HND or HNC
 - 10. OND or ONCM
 - 11. Junior certificate
 - 12. Other vocational qualifications (including some overseas)
 - 13. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]
- [MULTICODE]

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications gained

Current education

VCQUC

{ASK IF CURRENTLY IN EDUCATION: ECONACT2 = 6 or 7}

LAYOUT: VCQUC to be displayed as a header grid the numbered response options are the header the lettered options are the options within the header.

Which, if any, vocational qualifications are you currently studying for?

WEB: Select **all** the vocational qualifications that apply.

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me **all** the vocational qualifications that apply to you.

CAP INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 63a and 63b and tell me **all** the vocational qualification that apply to you.

SHOWCARD 63a and 63b.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
2. Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
3. NVQ or SVQ
 - a. Level 4 or 5
 - b. Level 3
 - c. Level 2
 - d. Level 1
4. GNVQ
 - a. GNVQ Advanced
 - b. GNVQ Intermediate
 - c. Level 3
 - d. Level 2
 - e. Level Foundation
5. City & Guilds
 - a. advanced craft, Part III
 - b. Craft, Part II
 - c. Craft, Part I
 - d. Level 3
 - e. Level 2
 - f. Level 1
6. RSA
 - a. Advanced Diploma
 - b. Higher Diploma
 - c. RSA Diploma
 - d. RSA Stage I, II, III
7. BTEC
 - a. Higher Level BTEC
 - b. BTEC National
 - c. BTEC First
8. SCOTVEC
 - a. SCOTVEC National Certificate
 - b. SCOTVEC first or general diploma
 - c. SCOTVEC general diploma
 - d. SCOTVEC modules
9. HND or HNC
10. OND or ONCM
11. Junior certificate
12. Other vocational qualifications (including some overseas)
13. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]
[MULTICODE]

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications currently studying for

Module 6: Health

HLTHGEN **{ASK ALL}**

The next questions are about your health.

How would you describe your health generally?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAP I INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 67 and tell me your answer.

SHOWCARD 67.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

VARLAB: General state of health

LOIL **{ASK ALL}**

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months

If have physical or mental health conditions of illnesses: LOIL=1

- THEN START LOOP 1 AT LOILCOND

START LOOP – LOILCOND TO LOILCONDO: EXIT WHEN LOILCONDO=2.

LOOP UP TO 3 TIMES.

LOLM **{IF has a longstanding illness: LOIL = 1}**

Do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

ALL-HELPSCREEN: Day-to-day activities include things like washing and dressing yourself, household cleaning, cooking, travelling, shopping for essentials, walking, climbing stairs, remembering to pay

bills, lifting objects, moderate manual tasks, gardening or gripping objects like cutlery and hearing or speaking in a noisy room.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all

VARLAB: Whether illnesses/conditions reduce ability to carry out day to day activities

LOLP

{IF activity is reduced: LOLM=1, 2}

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Less than six months
2. Between six months and 12 months
3. 12 months or more

VARLAB: Length of time ability to carry out day to day activities has been reduced

COVID19

{ASK ALL}

Do you think that you have or have had Coronavirus?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 69 and tell me your answer.
SHOWCARD 69.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes, confirmed by a positive test
2. Yes, based on strong personal suspicion or medical advice
3. Unsure
4. No

VARLAB: Whether had Coronavirus

COVID19POSM

{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

LAYOUT: Question on first line, instructions on second line, 'Month' and 'Year' headers for entry boxes on 3rd line, and entry boxes on 4th line.

When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?

WEB: If you think you have had Coronavirus on more than one occasion please select the month and year in which you most recently think you got it.

If you don't know the precise date, please give your best estimate.

TEAMS: If you think you have had Coronavirus on more than one occasion please tell me the month and year in which you most recently think you got it.

If you don't know the precise date, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: If you think you have had Coronavirus on more than one occasion please tell me the month and year in which you most recently think you got it.

If you don't know the precise date, please give your best estimate.

ENTER MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: If you think you have had Coronavirus on more than one occasion please tell me the month and year in which you most recently think you got it.

If you don't know the precise date, please give your best estimate.

ENTER MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When had Coronavirus – month

COVID19POSY
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2023

VARLAB: When had Coronavirus – year

COVID HOSPAD
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

Have you been in hospital because of Coronavirus symptoms?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether have been admitted to hospital with Coronavirus

COVFUNC
{IF COVID19 = 1,2}

For how long were you unable to function as normal due to Coronavirus symptoms?

TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 72 and tell me your answer.

SHOWCARD 72.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. I was always able to function as normal
2. 1-3 days
3. 4-6 days
4. 1 week or more, less than 2 weeks
5. 2 weeks or more, less than 4 weeks
6. 4 weeks or more, less than 12 weeks
7. 12 weeks or more

VARLAB: Period unable to function as normal

COVNEWILL
{IF COVID19 = 1,2 }

Have you been told by a doctor that you may have a new condition, illness, or disability as a result of Coronavirus?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether told by a doctor that may have a new condition as a consequence of Coronavirus

LONGCVD
{ASK ALL}

Have you experienced any of the following symptoms over the past **two months**?

WEB: Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not.

Select all that apply.

TEAMS: Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not, or whether you answered with similar symptoms in the previous question about the 'past 2 weeks'.

Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not, or whether you answered with similar symptoms in the previous question about the 'past 2 weeks'.

Please look through the list on Showcard 74 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you.

SHOWCARD 74.

CATI INTERVIEWER: Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not, or whether you answered with similar symptoms in the previous question about the 'past 2 weeks'.

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Extreme tiredness (fatigue)
2. Shortness of breath
3. Chest pain or tightness
4. Problems with memory and concentration ("brain fog")
5. Difficulty sleeping (insomnia)
6. Heart palpitations
7. Dizziness
8. Pins and needles
9. Joint pain
10. Depression and anxiety
11. Tinnitus, earaches
12. Feeling sick, diarrhoea, stomach aches, loss of appetite
13. A high temperature, cough, headaches, sore throat, changes to sense of smell or taste
14. Rashes
15. None of these {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: Coronavirus symptoms in past 2 month

BEENVAC
{ASK ALL}

Have you been vaccinated for COVID-19?

1. Yes
2. No – but I intend to be
3. No – and I do not intend to be

VARLAB: Whether have been vaccinated

NUMVAC

{ASK IF BEENVAC=1}

How many jabs have you received?

Range: 1..4

VARLAB: Number of vaccine jabs received

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMVAC>3}: The vaccine is typically two or three jabs, but you said you have received {NUMVAC} jabs. Please check.

START LOOP: TYPEVAC-VACDATY

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS SET BY ANSWER AT NUMVAC

TYPEVAC

{ASK IF response given to NUMVAC: NUMVAC=RESPONSE}

Which vaccine did you receive {IF NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=1: "as your first jab"; IF NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=2: "as your second jab", etc.}?

1. Oxford/AstraZeneca
2. Pfizer/BioNTech
3. Moderna
4. Janssen (Johnson & Johnson)
5. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
6. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
7. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
8. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
9. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
10. Something else (Please specify)

VARLAB: Which vaccine received

SOFT CHECK: {IF TYPEVAC=4 AND NUMVAC>1: The Janssen (Johnson & Johnson) vaccine is given as one jab, but you said you have received {NUMVAC} jabs. Please check.

NOTVAC

{IF BEENVAC=3}

{IF CAPI or CATI and BEENVAC=3: 'Please tell me why you have chosen'; IF CAWI and BEENVAC=3: 'Why have you chosen} not to get vaccinated?'}
[WEB: Select all that apply.](#)
[TEAMS: Please look through the list on screen and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you.](#)

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 76 and tell me your answer or all the answers that apply to you.
SHOWCARD 76.

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Is it because...

1. Covid-19 vaccine safety not proven yet
2. Covid-19 vaccine effectiveness not proven yet
3. I have had Coronavirus, so may be immune
4. I'm not worried about catching Coronavirus
5. I distrust officials
6. Vaccines are not safe in general
7. I have a medical condition or allergy which would make it unsafe for me to be vaccinated
8. {IF FEMALE: FF_CMSEX=2: I am pregnant}
9. Other reason (Please specify)

VARLAB: Why might choose not to get vaccinated

HEIGHTUNIT

{ASK IF FF_HEIGHT<>1}

The next question is about your height. Would you prefer to answer in metres and centimetres or in feet and inches?

1. Metres and centimetres
2. Feet and inches

VARLAB: Measurement units for height

HTMet

{IF HEIGHTUNIT= 1}

LAYOUT: 1st line is the question text, 2nd line is the instruction, 3rd line is the headings for the entry boxes ('METERS' and 'CENTIMETERS'), and 4th line is the entry boxes themselves.

How tall are you without shoes?

WEB: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

TEAMS: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

CATI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

HTMETRES

{IF HEIGHTUNIT = 1}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER METRES

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER METRES

Range: 1...2 metres

VARLAB: Height in metres

HTCMS

{IF HEIGHTUNIT = 1}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER CENTIMETRES

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER CENTIMETRES

Range: 0...99 centimetres

VARLAB: Height in centimetres

HARDCHECK {IF HTMETRES>0 and HTCMS=BLANK: "Please enter a value for centimetres, this value can be 0 if appropriate."}

SOFTCHECK {IF HTMETRES/HTCMS> 1.95m or HTMETRES/HTCMS< 1.52m} "You have answered that you are {HTMETRES}m {HTCMS}cm tall. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.

HTImp

{IF HEIGHTUNIT =2}

LAYOUT: 1st line is the question text, 2nd line is the instruction, 3rd line is the headings for the entry boxes ('FEET' and 'INCHES'), and 4th line is the entry boxes themselves.

How tall are you without shoes?

If you are unsure, please give your best estimate

VARLAB: Height in feet

HTFEET

{IF HEIGHTUNIT= 2}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER FEET

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER FEET

Range: 3...8 feet

VARLAB: Height in feet

HTINCHES

{IF HEIGHTUNIT= 2}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES

Range: 0...11 inches

VARLAB: Height in inches

HARDCHECK {IF HTFEET>0 and HTINCHES=BLANK: "Please enter a value for inches, this value can be 0 if appropriate."}

SOFTCHECK {IF Height>6'5" or Height<5'0"} "You have answered that you are {HTFEET} feet {HTINCHES} inches tall. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.

HEIGHT

COMPUTE: Height in metric from answers given above.

VARLAB: Computed metric height

WEIGHTUNIT

{ASK ALL}

The next question is about your weight.

Would you prefer to answer in kilograms or in stones and pounds?

1. Kilograms
2. Stones and pounds

VARLAB: Unit of measurement for Weight

WTKILOS

{WEIGHTUNIT = 1}

LAYOUT: 1st line is the question text, 2nd line is the instruction, 3rd line is the heading for the entry box ('KILOGRAMS') and 4th line is entry box itself.

What is your weight without clothes in kilograms?

WEB: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

Kilograms

TEAMS: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

Kilograms

CAPI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

ENTER KILOGRAMS

CATI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

ENTER KILOGRAMS

Range: 20.0...300.0

VARLAB: Weight in Kg

SOFTCHECK {IF Weight> 127kg or Weight< 32kg} “You have answered that you are {WTKILOS}kg. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.

WTIMP

{WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

LAYOUT: 1st line is the question text, 2nd line is the instruction, 3rd line is the headings for the entry boxes ('STONES' AND 'POUNDS') and 4th line is entry boxes themselves.

What is your weight without clothes in stones and pounds?

WEB: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

TEAMS: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

CATI INTERVIEWER: If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

WTSTONE

{WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER STONES

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER STONES

Range: 4...50 stone

VARLAB: Weight in Stones

WTPOUNDS

{WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS

Range: 0...13 pounds

VARLAB: Weight in Pounds

HARDCHECK {IF WTSTONE>0 and WTPOUNDS=BLANK: “Please enter a value for pounds, this value can be 0 if appropriate.”}

SOFTCHECK {IF WTSTONE >20st or WTSTONE <5st} “You have answered that you weigh {WTSTONE} stone, {WTPOUNDS} pounds. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.

WEIGHT

COMPUTE: Weight in metric from answers given above.

VAR LAB: Computed metric weight

Module 7: Identity

ETHNICCAT

{ASK IF FF_ETHNIC<>1-18}

LAYOUT: ETHNICCAT- ETHNBL Should be displayed as expanding headers, where ETHNICCAT is the header and the routed ethnic group question unfolds from the header. For example ETHNICCAT =1 “White” ETHNWH response options unfold. This should all be on one page. For Teams, the header should be in bold.

This layout will not generate the variables as described below, but these will be derived where needed in the script and displayed as below in the data.

The next few questions are about how you identify.

What is your ethnic group?

TEAMS: Please look through the list onscreen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 79 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 79

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Arab
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Overall Categorisation

ETHNWH

{ASK IF ETHNICCAT=1. White}

What is your ethnic group?

TEAMS: Please look through the list onscreen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 79 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 79

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. White British (English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish)
2. White Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: White

ETHNMX

{ASK IF ETHNICCAT=2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups}

What is your ethnic group?

TEAMS: Please look through the list onscreen and tell me your answer

CAPi INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 79 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 79

CATi INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Mixed White and Black Caribbean
2. Mixed White and Black African
3. Mixed White and Asian
4. Any other mixed or multiple ethnic background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Mixed

ETHNAS

{ASK IF ETHNICCAT=3. Asian or Asian British}

What is your ethnic group?

TEAMS: Please look through the list onscreen and tell me your answer

CAPi INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 79 and tell me your answer

SHOWCARD 79

CATi INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Indian
2. Pakistani
3. Bangladeshi
4. Chinese
5. Any other Asian background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Asian

ETHNBL

{ASK IF ETHNICCAT=4. Black or Black British}

What is your ethnic group?

TEAMS: Please look through the list onscreen and tell me your answer

CAPI INTERVIEWER: Please look through the list on Showcard 79 and tell me your answer
SHOWCARD 79
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Black African
2. Black Caribbean
3. Any other Black background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Black

ETHNOTH

{IF ETHNICCAT = 6 OR ETHNWH = 4 OR ETHNMX = 4 OR ETHNAS =5 OR ETHNBL = 3 }

What is your ethnic group?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Open text other ethnicity

ETHNIC

COMPUTED: from questions above

1. White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. White - Irish
3. White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background
5. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
6. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
7. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
8. Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
9. Asian/Asian British - Indian
10. Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
11. Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
12. Asian/Asian British - Chinese
13. Any other Asian background
14. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
15. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
16. Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
17. Other Ethnic group – Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

VARLAB: Ethnicity

National identity

REBO

{ASK ALL}

Were you born in the UK?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether born in the UK

Module 8: Self Completion

BIGA-O

{ASK ALL}

The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person. Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to {WEB-SELF: 'me'; CATI-SELF: 'you'} at all' and 7 means 'applies to {WEB-SELF: 'me'; CATI-SELF: 'you'} perfectly'.

CATI-SELF: READ OUT

I see myself as someone who...

GRID ROWS

- a. is sometimes rude to others
- b. does a thorough job
- c. is talkative
- d. worries a lot
- e. is original, comes up with new ideas
- f. has a forgiving nature
- g. tends to be lazy
- h. is outgoing, sociable
- i. gets nervous easily
- g. values artistic, aesthetic experiences
- k. is considerate and kind to almost everyone
- l. does things efficiently
- m. is reserved
- n. is relaxed, handles stress well
- o. has an active imagination

GRID COLS

1 Does not apply to {WEB-SELF: 'me'; CATI-SELF: 'you'} at all

2

3

4

5

6

7 Applies to {WEB-SELF 'me'; CATI-SELF: 'you' perfectly

VARLAB: BIG5 Personality traits BIGA-BIGO

GHQ-12_1

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently been **able to concentrate on what you're doing?**

CATI-SELF: READ OUT

- 1. Better than usual
- 2. Same as usual

3. Less than usual
4. Much less than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Concentrate on what doing

GHQ-12_2
{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **lost much sleep over worry?**
[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Lost sleep over worry

GHQ-12_3
{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **felt that you are playing a useful part in things?**
[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less useful than usual
4. Much less useful

VARLAB: GHQ12: Playing a useful part in things

GHQ-12_4
{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **felt capable of making decisions about things?**
[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less capable

VARLAB: GHQ12: Capable of making decisions

GHQ-12_5
{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **felt constantly under strain?**
[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual

3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Felt constantly under strain

GHQ-12_6

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Felt couldn't overcome difficulties

GHQ-12_7

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been able to enjoy your normal day to day activities?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Enjoy day to day activities

GHQ-12_8

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been able to face up to your problems?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less able than usual
4. Much less able

VARLAB: GHQ12: Face up to problems

GHQ-12_9

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been feeling unhappy or depressed?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual

3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB: GHQ12: Felt unhappy or depressed

GHQ-12_10

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been losing confidence in yourself?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB GHQ12: Losing confidence in self

GHQ-12_11

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VARLAB GHQ12: Thinking of self as worthless

GHQ-12_12

{ASK ALL}

Have you recently **been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?**

[CATI-SELF: READ OUT](#)

1. More so than usual
2. About the same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less than usual

VARLAB GHQ12: Felt reasonably happy

GAD2PHQ2 A-D

{ASK ALL}

Over the last 2 weeks, how often have you been bothered by the following problems?

GRID ROWS

Feeling nervous, anxious or on edge

Not being able to stop or control worrying
Little interest or pleasure in doing things
Feeling down, depressed or hopeless

CATI-SELF: READ OUT

{CATI-SELF: "Would you say..."}

GRID COLS

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

Don't know

Prefer not to say

VARLAB: Feeling nervous, anxious or on edge

VARLAB: Not being able to stop or control worrying

VARLAB: Little interest or pleasure in doing things

VARLAB: Feeling down, depressed or hopeless

OSatis

{ASK ALL}

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you about the way your life has turned out so far?

CATI-SELF: READ OUT

1. Very dissatisfied
2. Fairly dissatisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Fairly satisfied
5. Very satisfied

VARLAB: Overall life satisfaction

Module 9: Contact details

Work contact details

CONTACTINT **{ASK ALL}**

We would like to check a few more of your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you in the future.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Introduction to the contact questions

CCWORKOK **{ASK IF work phone number in sample file and employee, self-employed, voluntary work, or apprenticeship: FF_WorkTel=RESPONSE and ECONTACT2=1-4,11,12}**

The work telephone number we hold for you is: {FF_WorkTel}

Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether work telephone number in sample file is correct

CCWORKNA **{ASK IF no work phone number in sample file or existing work number incorrect and employee, self-employed, voluntary work, or apprenticeship: (FF_WorkTel<>RESPONSE OR CCWORKOK=2) AND ECONTACT2=1-4,11,12}**

Do you have a work telephone number? We will only ever contact you about Next Steps.

1. Yes - UK work number
2. Yes - Non-UK work number
3. I do not have a work number
4. I do not wish to give my work number

VARLAB: Whether CM has a UK or non-UK work number

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCWORKUKNB UNTIL CCWORKUKNBSC= 1

CCWORKUKNB **{ASK IF has a UK work number: CCWORKNA= 1}**

What is your work telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

VARLAB: Work telephone number – UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {Allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0 “Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

CCWORKUKNBSC
{IF CCWORKUKNB=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCWORKUKNB} is your work telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCWORKUKNB, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCWORKUKNBSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Work telephone number - UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCWORKUKNBSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCWORKNUKNB UNTIL CCWORKNUKNBSC= 1

CCWORKNUKNB
{ASK IF CCWORKNA=2}

What is your work number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Work telephone number - Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {Allow up to 15 digits "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

CCWORKNUKNBSC

{IF CCWORKNUKNB=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCWORKNUKNB} is your work telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCWORKNUKNB, SET DUMMY VARIABLE
CCWORKNUKNBSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Work telephone number - Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCWORKNUKNBSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

Partner contact details

CCPARNAM

**{ASK IF lives with a partner and name of partner in sample file: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND
FF_PR_FirstName= RESPONSE AND FF_PR_Surname= RESPONSE}**

It would be very helpful for us to have your partner's full name, mobile number and email address, if they have one, as this could help us to find you if you move.

We will only ever contact them if we cannot reach you. We will not use this information for any other purpose.

The name that we have on file is:

{FF_PR_Title}{FF_PR_FirstName}{FF_PR_MiddleName}{FF_PR_Surname}

Is that correct?

Web: Please note that if you have told us about a new partner in the interview we will not yet have updated these details.

Interviewer: Please note that if you have told us about a new partner in the interview we will not yet have updated these details.

1. Yes – I live with this partner and details are correct
2. No – I live with this partner but details are incorrect
3. No – this person is not my partner

VARLAB: Whether partner's name in sample file is correct

CCPRN

{ASK IF lives with a partner and no partner name in sample file OR partner name is incorrect or partner has changed: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND (FF_PR_FirstName<>RESPONSE OR FF_PR_Surname<>RESPONSE OR CCPARNAM=2,3}

It would be very helpful for us to have your partner's full name, mobile number and email address, if they have one, as this could help us to find you if you move.

We will only ever contact them if we cannot reach you. We will not use this information for any other purpose.

What is their full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

CCPRTI

PARTNER'S TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – Title

CCPRF

PARTNER'S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – First name

CCPRM

PARTNER'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING {30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – Middle name

CCPRS

PARTNER'S SURNAME

STRING {30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name - Surname

I do not wish to provide my partner's name {EXCLUSIVE}

CCPRF

PARTNER'S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – First name

CCPRM

PARTNER'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING {30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – Middle name

CCPRS

PARTNER'S SURNAME

STRING {30}

VARLAB: Partner's full name - Surname

I do not wish to provide my partner's name {EXCLUSIVE}

CCPARTEL

**{ASK IF lives with a partner and partner mobile in sample file and partner has not changed:
CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND FF_PR_MOBILETEL=RESPONSE AND CCPARNAM=1,2}**

The mobile phone number we hold for them is: {FF_PR_MobileTel}
Is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner's mobile number in sample file is correct

CCPARTELNA

{ASK IF lives with a spouse or partner but no partner mobile in sample file or existing mobile incorrect or partner has changed: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND (FF_PR_MobileTel<>RESPONSE or CCPARTEL=2 or CCPARNAM=3)}

Do they have a mobile number?

1. Yes – UK mobile number
2. Yes – non-UK mobile number
3. They do not have a mobile number
4. I do not wish to give their mobile number

VARLAB: Whether partner has UK or non-UK mobile number

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCPARUKTELNB UNTIL CCPARUKTELBSC= 1

CCPARUKTELNB

{ASK IF partner has a mobile number: CCPARTELNA=1}

What is their mobile number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

String {20}

VARLAB: Partner mobile telephone number – UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. " "Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

CCPARUKTELBSC

{IF CCPARUKTELNB=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCPARUKTELNB} is your partner's mobile telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCPARUKTELNB, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCPARUKTELBSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Partner mobile telephone number - UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCPARUKTELBSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCPARNUKTELNB UNTIL CCPARNUKTELBSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCPARNUKTELNB

{ASK IF partner has a mobile number: CCPARTELNA=2}

What is their mobile number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAP Interviewer:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

CAT Interviewer:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Partner mobile telephone number - Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {Allow up to 15 digits "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

CCPARNUKTELBSC

{IF CCPARNUKTELNB=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCPARNUKTELNB} is their mobile telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCPARNUKTELNB, SET DUMMY VARIABLE
CCPARNUKTELBSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Partner mobile telephone number - Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCPARNUKTELBSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCPAREMAIL

**{ASK IF lives with a partner and partner email in sample file and partner has not changed:
CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND FF_PR_Email = RESPONSE AND CCPARNAM=1,2}**

The e-mail address we hold for them is: {FF_PR_Email}.

Is this the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot reach you?

1. Yes
2. No

CCPAREMAIL2

**{ASK IF lives with a spouse or partner and partner email not in sample file or partner has changed:
CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND (FF_PR_Email<>RESPONSE OR CCPAREMAIL=2 OR
CCPARNAM=3)}**

What is the best email address to use to contact them if them if we are trying to contact you about Next Steps?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT
CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

They do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give their e-mail address

VARLAB: Partner email address

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

CCPAREMAIL2SC

{IF enters an email address at CCPAREMAIL2: CCPAREMAIL2=Response}

You said {CCPAREMAIL2} is their email address, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCPAREMAIL2, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCPAREMAIL2SC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Partner email address - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCPAREMAIL2SC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCPARTEXT

**{ASK IF any partner contact details provided: (CCPARNAM=1 OR CCPRF=RESPONSE or
CCPRS=RESPONSE) AND (CCPARTEL=1 OR CCPARUKTELBSC=1 OR CCPARNUKTELBSC=1 OR
CCPAREMAIL=1 or CCPAREMAIL2SC = 1)}**

Please tell your partner about your participation in the study and that you have passed on their contact details, and make sure they are willing for the study to contact them if we cannot reach you. We will not use this information for any other purpose.

Should they request that we do not contact them or hold onto their contact details, please let us know. Our contact details are in the 'We need your help' booklet you received and on our website: nextstepsstudy.org.uk/home/contact-us/.

VARLAB: Instruction to inform partner that contact details have been passed on

Stable contact details

CCSTAB1

**{ASK IF details of stable contact 1 in sample file: FF_SC1_Surname=RESPONSE OR
FF_SC1_FirstName= RESPONSE}**

Our records show that you provided us with the contact details of {FF_SC1_Title}{FF_SC1_FirstName}{FF_SC1_Middle_Name}{FF_SC1_Surname} so that we could contact them to find out where you are if you were to move and we were unable to get in touch with you directly.

We'd now like to check their details so that we could get in touch with them if we are trying to contact you about Next Steps. We will never pass on their contact details to anyone outside of the study team.

Is the information below correct and up-to-date?

Title and name: {FF_SC1_Title}{FF_SC1_FirstName}{FF_SC1_MiddleName}{FF_SC1_Surname}

(IF FF_SC1_RelationshipToCM=RESPONSE) Relationship to you: {FF_SC1_RelationshipToCM}

WEB: {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: 'If this is your partner and you have just confirmed / provided these details, please select 'Already confirmed as partner contact' and we will ask you to provide contact details for someone else.'}

INTERVIEWER: {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: IF THIS IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER AND YOU HAVE JUST CONFIRMED/COLLECTED THESE DETAILS, PLEASE CODE 3 AND WE WILL ASK FOR A NEW STABLE CONTACT.}

1. Yes
2. No
3. {[IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION =1] Already confirmed as partner contact
4. I no longer want you to contact this person

VARLAB: Whether SC1 details are correct

SC1DETAILCHK

{ ASK IF CCSTAB1=2}

Which information is incorrect or out of date?

Please select all information that were incorrect.

1. Their name
Their relationship to me
DK/PNTS not allowed

VARLAB: Incorrect SC1 details

SINTRO

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1DETAILCHK=1 OR (CCSTAB1 =1,2 AND FF_SC1_FirstName <>RESPONSE OR FF_SC1_Surname <>RESPONSE)}

What is their full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?
DISPLAY

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Introduction text

SC1T

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1DETAILCHK=1 OR (CCSTAB1 =1,2 ANDFF_SC1_FirstName <>RESPONSE OR FF_SC1_Surname <>RESPONSE)}

STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Title

SC1FN

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1DETAILCHK=1 OR (CCSTAB1=1,2 AND FF_SC1_FirstName <> RESPONSE)}

STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – First name

SC1MN

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incorrect : SC1DETAILCHK=1 }

STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Middle name

SC1SN

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1DETAILCHK=1 OR (CCSTAB1 =1,2 AND FF_SC1_Surname <> RESPONSE)}

STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Surname

SC1RELA

{ASK IF relationship to SC1 incorrect or missing: SC1DETAILCHK=2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_RelationshipToCM <> RESPONSE)}

How is this person related to you?

1. Parent
2. Sibling
3. Other relative (please describe)
4. Non-cohabiting partner / boyfriend / girlfriend
5. Friend
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: SC1 relationship to CM

SC1RELAOTH

{ASK IF SC1RELA=6}

Please describe your relationship with this person.

String {30}

VARLAB: SC1 relationship to CM - other

SC1ADDOK

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and there is address in sample file: (CCSTAB1=1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1=RESPONSE)}

The address that we hold for them is:

{FF_SC1_AddressLine1}

{FF_SC1_AddressLine2}

{FF_SC1_AddressLine3}

{FF_SC1_Town}

{FF_SC1_County}

{FF_SC1_Postcode}

{FF_SC1_Country}

Is that correct and complete? If not, please select 'No' to update address or add any missing information.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether address of SC1 correct in sample file

SC1A

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

What is their full postal address?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

TEAMS:

INTERVIEWER: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address

SC1A1

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

FIRST LINE

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – First line

SC1A2

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1= 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

SECOND LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Second line

SC1A3

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

THIRD LINE

String {60}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Third line

SC1TOWN

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

TOWN

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Town

SC1COU

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

COUNTY

String {30}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – County

SC1PC

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing or address in file but postcode missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

POST CODE

String {10}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Postcode

- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SC1COUN

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_AddressLine1<> RESPONSE)}

COUNTRY

- 1) England
- 2) Scotland
- 3) Wales
- 4) Northern Ireland
- 5) Other (please specify)

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Country

SC1AD

{IF SC1A1=RESPONSE AND SC1PC=RESPONSE}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

{SC1A1}

{SC1A2}

{SC1A3}

{SC1TOWN}

{SC1COU}

{SC1PC}

{SC1COUN}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct

2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1A1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1AD_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Confirmation of SC1 address

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1AD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1TEL1OK

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and Tel Number 1 in sample file: (CCSTAB1=1,2 and FF_SC1_T1_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

The {IF FF_SC1_T1_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE: first} telephone number we hold for them is {FF_SC1_T1_PhoneNumber}?
Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 1st telephone number correct in sample file

SC1TEL1NA

{ASK IF SC1 telephone number 1 incorrect or missing: SC1TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1,2 AND FF_SC1_T1_PhoneNumber <> RESPONSE)}

Do they have a telephone number?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a telephone number
4. I do not wish to give their telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has a telephone number UK or Non-UK

SCRIPTER: LOOP SC1TEL1NBUK UNTIL SC1TEL1NBUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1TEL1NBUK

{ASK IF SC1 has a telephone number: SC1TEL1NA = 1}

What is their telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0“Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 1st telephone number – UK

SC1TEL1NBUKSC

{IF SC1TEL1NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SC1TEL1NBUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1TEL1NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1TEL1NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 1st telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1TEL1NBUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1TEL1NBUK

{ASK IF SC1 has a telephone number: SC1TEL1NA = 2}

What is their telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAP INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT: Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT: Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 1st telephone number – Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

SC1TEL1NBNUKSC

{IF SC1TEL1NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SC1TEL1NBNUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1TEL1NBNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1TEL1NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 1st telephone number – Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1TEL1NBNUKSC=1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1TEL2OK

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and Tel Number 2 in sample file: (CCSTAB1=1,2 and FF_SC1_T2_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

We also have the following number for them: {FF_SC1_T2_PhoneNumber}.

Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No
3. This number has now been entered as the first telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC1 2nd telephone number correct in sample file

SC1TEL2NA

{ASK IF SC1 second telephone number is incorrect or missing or second number on sample file now provided as first number and they did not say, don't know or refuse to provide 1st telephone number: (SC1TEL2OK = 2,3 OR (CCSTAB1,2 = 1 AND FF_SC1_T2_PhoneNumber <> RESPONSE)) AND (SC1TEL1NA =1,2 or SC1TEL1OK = 1)}

Do they have a second number which you could provide?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a second telephone number
4. I do not wish to give their second telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has a second telephone number - UK or Non-UK

SC1TEL2NBUK

{ASK IF SC1TEL2NA=1}

What is their second telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 2nd telephone number – UK

SC1TEL2NBUKSC
{ASK IF SC1TEL2NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SC1TEL2NBUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1TEL2NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1TEL2NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 2nd telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1TEL2NBUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1TEL2NBNUK
{ASK IF SC1TEL2NA=2}

What is their second telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 2nd telephone number – Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +.”

HARD CHECK: allow up to 15 digits. “Your answer is not a valid telephone number – the phone number should not have more than 15 digits.”}

SC1TEL2NBNUKSC
{IF SC1TEL2NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SC1TEL2NBNUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1TEL2NBNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1TEL2NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 2nd telephone number – Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1TEL2NBNUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC1EMAILOK

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and Email in sample file: (CCSTAB1=1,2 and FF_SC1_Email=RESPONSE)}

The email address we hold for them is {FF_SC1_Email}. Is this the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY

CATI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 email address correct in sample

SC1Email

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 but no email in sample file or existing email not the best to use: (CCSTAB1=1,2 and (FF_SC1_Email<>RESPONSE or SC1EMAILOK=2)}

What is the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

They do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give their e-mail address

VARLAB: SC1 email address

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

SC1Email2

{IF enters an email address at SC1Email: SC1Email = Response}

You have said {SC1Email} is their email address, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC1Email, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC1Email2_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: SC1 email address - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1Email2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCSTAB2

{ASK IF there is a second stable contact in the sample file: FF_SC2_Surname=RESPONSE OR FF_SC2_FIRSTNAME=RESPONSE}

Our records show that you also provided us with the contact details of {FF_SC2_Title} {FF_SC2_FirstName} {FF_SC2_MiddleName} {FF_SC2_Surname} in case we cannot get in touch with you any other way.

Is the information below correct and up-to-date?

Title and name: {FF_SC2_Title}{FF_SC2_FirstName}{FF_SC2_MiddleName}{FF_SC2_Surname}
(IF FF_SC2_RelationshipToCM=RESPONSE) Relationship to you: {FF_SC2_RelationshipToCM}

WEB: {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: 'If this is your partner and you have just confirmed / provided these details, please select 'Already confirmed as partner contact' and we will ask you to provide contact details for someone else.'}

INTERVIEWER: {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}: IF THIS IS YOUR PARTNER AND YOU HAVE CONFIRMED THESE DETAILS, PLEASE CODE 3 AND WE WILL ASK FOR A NEW STABLE CONTACT.}

1. Yes
2. No
3. {{IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION =1} Already confirmed as partner contact
4. I no longer want you to contact this person

VARLAB: Whether happy for SC2 to be contacted

SC2DETAILCHK

{ ASK IF CCSTAB2=2 }

Which information is incorrect or out of date?

Please select all information that were incorrect.

1. Their name
 2. Their relationship to me
- DK/PNTS not allowed

VARLAB: Incorrect SC2 details

S2INTRO

{ASK IF stable contact's name incomplete / incorrect: SC2DETAILCHK = 1 OR (CCSTAB2= 1, 2 AND (FF_SC2_FirstName<>RESPONSE OR FF_SC2_Surname<>RESPONSE))}

What is their full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

DISPLAY

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Introduction text

SC2T

{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2DETAILCHK = 1 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1,2 AND (FF_SC2_FirstName<>RESPONSE OR FF_SC2_Surname<>RESPONSE))}

STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Title

SC2FN

{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2DETAILCHK = 1 OR (CCSTAB2= 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_FirstName <>RESPONSE)}

STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – First name

SC2MN

{ASK IF SC2 nameincorrect : SC2DETAILCHK = 1 }

STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Middle name

SC2SN

{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2DETAILCHK = 1 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1,2 AND FF_SC2_Surname<>RESPONSE)}

STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Surname

SC2RELA

{ASK IF SC2 relationship incorrect or missing: SC2DETAILCHK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2=1, 2 AND (FF_SC2_RelationshipToCM<>RESPONSE))}

How is this person related to you?

1. Parent
2. Sibling
3. Other relative (please describe)
4. Non-cohabiting partner / boyfriend / girlfriend
5. Friend
6. Other (please describe)

SC2RELAOTH
{IF SC2RELA=6}

Please describe your relationship with this person.

String {30}

VARLAB:

SC2ADDOK

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and address in sample file: CCSTAB2=1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1 = RESPONSE}

The address that we hold for them is:

{FF_SC2_AddressLine1}

{FF_SC2_AddressLine2}

{FF_SC1_AddressLine3}

{FF_SC2_Town}

{FF_SC2_County}

{FF_SC2_Postcode}

{FF_SC2_Country}

Is that correct and complete? If not, please select 'No' to update address or add any missing information.

VARLAB: Whether address of SC2 correct in sample file

SC2A

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

What is their full postal address?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

TEAMS:

INTERVIEWER: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address

SC2A1

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

FIRST LINE

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – First line

SC2A2

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddresslineLine1<>RESPONSE)}

SECOND LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Second line

SC2A3

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

THIRD LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Third line

SC2TOWN

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

TOWN

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Town

SC2COU

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

COUNTY

String {30}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – County

SC2PC

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing or address in file but postcode missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1<>RESPONSE)}

POST CODE

String {10 }
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Postcode

SC2COUN

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2= 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_AddressLine1 <> RESPONSE)}

COUNTRY

- 1) England
- 2) Scotland
- 3) Wales
- 4) Northern Ireland
- 5) Other (please specify)

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Country

SC2AD

{IF SC2A1=response and SC2PC=response}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

{SC2A1}

{SC2A2}

{SC2A3}

{SC2TOWN}

{SC2COU}

{SC2PC}

{SC2COUN}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC2A1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE **SC2AD_FLAG=2**}

VARLAB: Confirmation of current address

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC2AD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC2TEL1OK

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 1 in sample file: (CCSTAB2=1, 2 and FF_SC2_T1_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

The {IF FF_SC2_T1_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE: first} telephone number we hold for them is

{FF_SC2_T1_PhoneNumber}?

Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 1st telephone number correct in sample file

SC2TEL1NA

{ASK IF SC2 telephone number 1 incorrect or missing: SC2TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_T1_PhoneNumber<> RESPONSE)}

Do they have a telephone number?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a telephone number
4. I do not wish to give their telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC2 has a telephone number UK or Non-UK

SC2TEL1NBUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SC2TEL1NA = 1}

What is their telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {Allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0 “Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 1st telephone number – UK

SC2TEL1NBUKSC

{IF SC2TEL1NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at **SC2TEL1NBUK**} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM **SC2TEL1NBUK**, SET DUMMY VARIABLE **SC2TEL1NBUKSC_FLAG=2**}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 1st telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF **SC2TEL1NBUKSC**= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC2TEL1NBNUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SC2TEL1NA = 2}

What is their telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPRI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 1st telephone number – non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: Allow up to 15 digits {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

SC2TEL1NBNUKSC

{IF SC2TEL1NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at **SC2TEL1NBNUK**} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM **SC2TEL1NBNUK**, SET DUMMY VARIABLE

SC2TEL1NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 1st telephone number – non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF **SC2TEL1NBNUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS**

SC2TEL2OK

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 2 in sample file: (CCSTAB2 =1, 2 and FF_SC2_T2_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

We also have the following number for them: {FF_SC2_T2_PhoneNumber}. Is that correct?

1. Yes

2. No

3. This number has now been entered as the first telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC2 2nd telephone number correct in sample file

SC2TEL2NA

{ASK IF SC2 second telephone number is incorrect or missing or second number on sample file now provided as first number and did not say don't know or refuse to provide 1st telephone number: (SC2TEL2OK = 2,3 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND SC2_T2_PhoneNumber <> RESPONSE)) AND (SC2TEL1NA= 1,2 or SC2TEL1OK = 1)}

Do they have a second telephone number which you could provide?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a second telephone number
4. I do not wish to give their second telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC2 has a second telephone number – UK or non-UK

SC2TEL2NBUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a second telephone number: SC2TEL2NA = 1}

What is their second telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0.{“Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 2nd telephone number – UK

SC2TEL2NBUKSC

{IF SC2TEL2NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SC2TEL2NBUK} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC2TEL2NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC2TEL2NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 2nd telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC2TEL2NBUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC2TEL2NBNUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SC2TEL2NA = 2}

What is their second telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 2nd telephone number – non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK Allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – the phone number should not have more than 15 digits."

SC2TEL2NBNUKSC

{IF SC2TEL2NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at **SC2TEL2NBNUK**} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM **SC2TEL2NBNUK**, SET DUMMY VARIABLE

SC2TEL2NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 2nd telephone number – non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF **SC2TEL2NBNUKSC**= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SC2EMAOK

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and email in sample file: (CCSTAB2=1, 2 and FF_SC2_Email=RESPONSE)}

The email address we hold for them is {FF_SC2_Email}. Is this the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY
CATI INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT EMAIL IF NECESSARY

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 email address correct in sample file

SC2Email

{ASK IF SC2 email incorrect or missing: SC2EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1, 2 AND FF_SC2_Email <> RESPONSE)}

What is the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT
CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

They do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give their e-mail address

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

VARLAB: SC2 email address

SC2Email2

{IF enters an email address at SC2Email: SC2Email = Response}

You have said {SC2Email} is their email address, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SC2Email, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SC2Email2_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: SC2 email address - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC2Email2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCST1N

{ASK IF two stable contacts have yet to be confirmed (CCSTAB1 <> 1,2 OR CCSTAB2 <> 1,2)}

{(IF CCSTAB1=1,2 AND CCSTAB2<>1,2) OR (IF CCSTAB1<>1,2 AND CCSTAB2=1,2)}:Is there someone else that we could contact if you were to move so that we could find out where you are if we were unable to get in touch with you directly?

We will only ever contact them if we are trying to contact you about Next Steps. We will never pass on their contact details to anyone outside of the study team.”}

{(IF CCSTAB1 <> 1,2 AND CCSTAB2 <> 1,2)} :{ Next Steps is a very important research study and we would really like to make sure we are able to contact you again in the future to invite you to continue to take part and to send you news and findings from the study.

When people move, it can be difficult for us to stay in touch. Having contact details for someone else who will know where you are if you move is extremely helpful.

We will store them securely and would only ever use them if we were trying to contact you about Next Steps and were not able to reach you directly. We will never pass on their contact details to anyone outside of the study team.

If you tell the person you have given us their contact details and they are not happy about it, you can contact us and we will delete them.

Is there someone that we could contact if you were to move so that we could find out where you are if we were unable to get in touch with you directly?}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether a 3rd stable contact

S3INTRO

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

What is their full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

VARLAB: Introduction text for new SC name

SCN1T

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

STABLE CONTACT’S TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: First new SC name – Title

SCN1FN

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

STABLE CONTACT’S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: First new SC name – First name

SCN1MN

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: First new SC name – Middle name

SCN1SN

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: First new SC name – Surname

SCN1RELA

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

How is this person related to you?

1. Parent
2. Sibling
3. Other relative (please describe)
4. Non-cohabiting partner / boyfriend / girlfriend
5. Friend
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to first new SC

SCN1RELAOTH

{ASK IF SCN1RELAOTH=6}

Please describe your relationship with this person.

String {30}

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to first new SC - other

SCN1A

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

What is their full postal address?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

INTERVIEWER: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address

SCN1A1

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

FIRST LINE

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: First new SC address – First line

SCN1A2

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

SECOND LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Second line

SCN1A3

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

THIRD LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: First new SC address – Third line

SCN1TOWN**{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}**

TOWN

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: First new SC address – Town

SCN1COU**{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}**

COUNTY

String {30}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: First new SC address – County

SCN1PC**{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}**

POST CODE

String {10}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1PC <> START WITH A LETTER AND CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

VARLAB: First new SC address – Postcode

SCN1COUNT**{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}**

COUNTRY

- 1) England
- 2) Scotland
- 3) Wales
- 4) Northern Ireland
- 5) Other (please specify)

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: First new SC address - Country

SCN1AD

{IF SCN1A1=RESPONSE AND SC1PC=RESPONSE}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

{SCN1A1}

{SCN1A2}

{SCN1A3}

{SCN1TOWN}

{SCN1COU}

{SCN1PC}

{SCN1COUN}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct

2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1A1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE
SCN1AD_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Confirmation of address - first new SC

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SC1AD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN1TEL1NA

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

Do they have a telephone number?

1. Yes – UK telephone number

2. Yes – non-UK telephone number

3. They do not have a telephone number

4. I do not wish to give their telephone number

VARLAB: Whether first new SC has a telephone number UK or Non-UK

SCN1TEL1NBUK

{ASK IF first new SC has telephone number: SCN1TEL1NA=1}

What is their telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: Allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0 {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

VARLAB: First new SC 1st telephone number - UK

SCN1TEL1NBUKSC
{IF SCN1TEL1NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN1TEL1NBUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1TEL1NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN1TEL1NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: First new SC 1st telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN1TEL1NBUKSC= 1

SCN1TEL1NBNUK
{ASK IF SC1 has a telephone number: SCN1TEL1N = 2}

What is their telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPRI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: First new SC 1st telephone number – Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – the phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

HARD CHECK: must be minimum 9 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should have at least 9 digits."

SCN1TEL1NBNUKSC
{IF SCN1TEL1NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN1TEL1NBNUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1TEL1NBNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN1TEL1NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: First new SC 1st telephone number – Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN1TEL1NBNUKSC=1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN1TEL2NA
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided and first telephone number provided: CCST1N=1 AND SCN1TEL1NA = 1,2}

Do they have a second number which you could provide?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a telephone number
4. They do not wish to give their telephone number

VARLAB: Whether new SC has a second telephone number

SCN1TEL2NBUK
{ASK IF SC2 has a second telephone number: SCN1TEL2NA = 1}

What is their second telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0 {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

VARLAB: First new SC 2nd telephone number – UK

SCN1TEL2NBUKSC
{IF SCN1TEL2NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN1TEL2NBUK} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1TEL2NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN1TEL2NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: First new SC 2nd telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN1TEL2NBUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN1TEL2NBNUK
{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SCN1TEL2NA = 2}

What is their second telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPi INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATi INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF “+” FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: New SC1 2nd telephone number – non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +.”

HARD CHECK: allow up to 15 digits {“Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.”}

SCN1TEL2NBNUKSC
{IF SCN1TEL2NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at **SCN1TEL2NBNUK**} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM **SCN1TEL2NBNUK**, SET DUMMY VARIABLE **SCN1TEL2NBNUKSC_FLAG=2**}

VARLAB: First new SC 2nd telephone number – non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF **SCN1TEL2NBNUKSC**= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN1Email

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

What is the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

They do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give their e-mail address

VARLAB: First new SC email address

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

SCN1Email2

{IF enters an email address at SCN1Email: SCN1Email = Response}

You have said {SCN1Email} is their email address, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1Email, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN1Email2_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: First new SC email address - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN1Email2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCST2N

{ASK IF two stable contacts not already confirmed and first new stable contact provided: CCSTAB1 <>1 AND CCSTAB2 <>1 AND CCST1N = 1)}

Is there someone else who you do not live with that we could contact if you were to move so that we could find out where you are?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether a second new SC

S4INTRO

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

What is their full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

VARLAB: Introduction text for second new SC name

SCN2T

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE

String {20}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Title

SCN2FN

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – First name

SCN2MN

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Middle name

SCN2SN

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Surname

SCN2RELA

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

How is this person related to you?

1. Parent
2. Sibling
3. Other relative (please describe)
4. Non-cohabiting partner / boyfriend / girlfriend
5. Friend
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to second new SC

SCN2RELAOTH

{ASK IF SCN2RELA=6}

Please describe your relationship with this.

String {30}

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to second new SC - other

SCN2A1

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

What is their full postal address?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

TEAMS:

INTERVIEWER: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC address

SCN2A1{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N=1}

FIRST LINE

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Second new SC address – First line

SCN2A2
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

SECOND LINE

String {60}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Second line

SCN2A3
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

THIRD LINE

String {60}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Third line

SCN2TOWN
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

TOWN

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Town

SCN2COU
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

COUNTY

String {30}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Second new SC address – County

SCN2PC

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

POST CODE

String {10}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Postcode

SCN2COUNT

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST2N=1}

COUNTRY

- 1) England
- 2) Scotland
- 3) Wales
- 4) Northern Ireland
- 5) Other (please specify)

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Second new SC address : Country

SCN2AD

{IF SCN2A1=RESPONSE AND SCN2PC=RESPONSE}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

{SCN2A1}

{SCN2A2}

{SCN2A3}

{SCN2TOWN }

{SCN2COU }

{SCN2PC }

{SCN2COUN }

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN2A1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN2AD_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Confirmation of address - Second new SC

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN2AD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN2TEL1NA

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

Do they have a telephone number?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a telephone number
4. I do not wish to give their telephone number

VARLAB: Whether second new SC has a telephone number UK or Non-UK

SCN2TEL1NBUK

{ASK IF second new SC has a telephone number: SCN2TEL1NA=1}

What is their telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."

VARLAB: Second new SC 1st telephone number - UK

SCN2TEL1NBUKSC

{IF SCN2TEL1NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN2TEL1NBUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN1TEL1NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN2NTEL1NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Second new SC 1st telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN2TEL1NBUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCN2TEL1NBUK {ASK IF new SC2 has a telephone number: SCN2TEL1N = 2}

What is their mobile number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAP1 INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CAT1 INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Second new SC 1st telephone number – Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: allow up to 15 digits {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

HARD CHECK: must be minimum 9 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should have at least 9 digits."}

SCN2TEL1NBUKSC
{IF SCN2TEL1NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN2TEL1NBUK} is their telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN2TEL1NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN2TEL1NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Second new SC 1st telephone number – Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN2TEL1NBUKSC=1

SCN2TEL2NA

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided and first telephone number provided: CCST2N=1 AND SCN2TEL1NA = 1,2}

Do they have a second number which you could provide?

1. Yes – UK telephone number
2. Yes – non-UK telephone number
3. They do not have a second telephone number
4. They do not wish to give their second telephone number

VARLAB: Whether second new SC has second telephone number

SCN2TEL2NBUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a second telephone number: SCN2TEL2NA = 1}

What is their second telephone number?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER

String {20}

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

VARLAB: Second new SC 2nd telephone number – UK

SCN2TEL2NBUKSC

{IF SCN2TEL2NBUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at SCN2TEL2NBUK} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN2TEL2NBUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN2TEL2NBUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Second new SC 2nd telephone number – UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN2TEL2NBUKSC= 1

SCN2TEL2NBNUK

{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SCN2TEL2NA = 2}

What is their second telephone number?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAPI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Second new SC 2nd telephone number – non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: Allow up to 15 digits {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

SCN2TEL2NBNUKSC

{IF SCN2TEL2NBNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at **SCN2TEL2NBNUK**} is their second telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM **SCN2TEL2NBNUK**, SET DUMMY VARIABLE

SCN2TEL2NBNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Second new SC 2nd telephone number – non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF **SCN2TEL2NBNUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS**

SCN2Email

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST2N=1}

What is the best email address to use to contact them if we cannot get in touch with you?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

CATI INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN EMAIL ADDRESS. CONFIRM SPELLING WITH RESPONDENT

String {99}

They do not have an e-mail address

I do not wish to give their e-mail address

VARLAB: New SC2 email address

HARD CHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop: "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should contain an @ character and a full stop."

SCN2Email2

{IF enters an email address at SCN2Email: SCN2Email = Response}

You have said {SCN2Email} is their email address, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM SCN2Email, SET DUMMY VARIABLE SCN2Email2_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: New SC2 email address - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF SCN2Email2 = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCREM

{ASK IF provided a stable contact: CCSTAB1=1 OR CCSTAB2=1 OR CCST1N = 1 OR CCST2N = 1}

Thank you – please could you tell {IF ONLY 1 STABLE ADDRESS CONFIRMED AT CCSTAB1, CCSTAB2, CCST1N, CCST2N: "the person"; IF MORE THAN 1: "the people"} that you have provided us with their contact details and make sure they are willing for the study to contact them if we cannot reach you. If they request that we do not contact them or they do not want us to hold their contact details, please let us know. Our contact details are in the Survey Information Leaflet you received and on our website: nextstepsstudy.org.uk/home/contact-us/.

VARLAB: Instruction text for informing stable contact that details passed on

Plans to move

MOVH

{ASK ALL}

Are you planning to move from your current address in the next 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether planning to move in next 12 months

MOVAD

{ASK IF planning to move: MOVH = 1}

Do you know the address you will be moving to?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether knows address will move to

CCMOVA1

{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

What is the address you will be moving to?

Please provide at least the first line of the address, the town and the postcode.

WEB: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

TEAMS: Please use capital letters and leave a space between the two parts of the postcode, for example WC1H 0AL.

CAPI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

CATI INTERVIEWER: PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF POSTCODE

VARLAB: Address will move to

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCMOVADD1 TO CCCONMOVAD UNTIL CCCONMOVAD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCMOVADD1

{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}

FIRST LINE

String {60}

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Future address – First line

CCMOVADD2

{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}

SECOND LINE

String {60}

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Future address – Second line

CCMOVADD3**{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}**

THIRD LINE

String {60}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Future address – Third line

CCMOVADD4**{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}**

TOWN

String {60}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: Future address – Town

CCMOVADD5**{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}**

COUNTY

String {30}
ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Future address – County

CCMOVADDPC**{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}**

POST CODE

String {10}
DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVADDPC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVADDPC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCADDPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.
- SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVADDPC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

- **SOFT CHECK: {IF CCADDPC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.**

VARLAB: Future address – Postcode

CCMOVADDCO

{IF MOVAD = 1 or CCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}

COUNTRY

- 1) England
 - 2) Scotland
 - 3) Wales
 - 4) Northern Ireland
 - 5) Other (please specify)
- ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Future address – Country

CCCONMOVAD

{IF CCMOVADD1=RESPONSE AND CCMOVADDPC=RESPONSE or CCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are complete and correct:

{CCMOVADD1}

{CCMOVADD2}

{CCMOVADD3}

{CCMOVADD4}

{CCMOVADD5}

Postcode: {CCMOVADDPC}

Country: {CCMOVADDCO}

CAPI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

CATI INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCMOVADD1, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCONMOVAD_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Confirmation of current address

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCONMOVAD = 1 OR DK / PNTS

MOVTEL {ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

Will you have a home phone number for this new address?

1. Yes - UK phone number
2. Yes - Non-UK phone number
3. I will not have a phone number
4. I do not wish to give my phone number

VARLAB: Whether will have new phone number at future address - UK or Non-UK

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCMOVTELUK UNTIL CCMOVTELUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCMOVTELUK

{ASK IF will have a new UK telephone number: MOVTEL = 1}

What is the telephone number of the address you will be moving to?

CAPI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

CATI INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ OUT UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits
ENTER MOBILE NUMBER

String {20}

VARLAB: Future telephone number – UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers “Please only use numbers without any additional characters.

HARD CHECK: {allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. “Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend.”}

CCMOVTELUKSC

{IF CCMOVTELUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCMOVTELUK} will be your telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCMOVTELUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCMOVTELUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Future telephone number - UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCMOVTELUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

SCRIPTER: LOOP CCMOVTELNUK UNTIL CCMOVTELNUKSC= 1 OR DK / PNTS

CCMOVTELNUK

{ASK IF will have a new UK telephone number: MOVTEL = 2}

What is the telephone number of the address you will be moving to?

WEB: For international numbers enter 00 at the start instead of "+".

TEAMS: For international numbers put 00 at the start instead of "+".

CAP I INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

CATI INTERVIEWER:

PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF "+" FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

IF NECESSARY READ OUT Your phone number should not have more than 15 digits.

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

String {20}

VARLAB: Future telephone number - Non-UK

HARD CHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARD CHECK: {Allow up to 15 digits {"Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}}

CCMOVTELNUKSC

{IF CCMOVTELNUK=RESPONSE}

You said {answer at CCMOVTELNUK} will be your telephone number, is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM CCMOVTELNUK, SET DUMMY VARIABLE CCMOVTELNUKSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Future telephone number - Non-UK - check

SCRIPTER: END LOOP IF CCMOVTELNUKSC = 1 OR DK / PNTS

MOVM

{ASK IF knows address: MOVH=1}

When are you planning to move (to this address)?

WEB: Select month

CAP I INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

CATI INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April

5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When moving to future address - MONTH

MOVY

{ASK IF knows address: MOVH=1}

WEB: Enter year

CAPI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

CATI INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: Current year...2025

VARLAB: When moving to future address – YEAR

HARD CHECK: {Allow only present or future months: "Please enter a date in the future."}

MOV0

{ASK IF moving but no address: MOVAD = 2}

Is there anything else you can tell us about your plans to move? For example, do you know which town you will be moving to?

STRING{150}

VARLAB: Further information on future address

Social media

TWITRCON

{ASK IF Twitter account in sample file: FF_Twitter=REPONSE}

We would like to collect some information from you about your social media accounts that may allow us to get in touch with you in the future, in case you move from the address we have on record for you. We will only use your social media accounts as a way to get in contact with you about the study. We will contact you privately (e.g. via direct messages), so nobody else will know you are in the study. Your social media account information will not be shared with anyone outside of the study team.

You've told us {FF_Twitter} is your Twitter username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Confirm Twitter account

TWITR

{ASK IF Twitter account not in sample file: FF_Twitter<>REPOSE}

We would like to collect some information from you about your social media accounts that may allow us to get in touch with you in the future, in case you move from the address we have on record for you. We will only use your social media accounts as a way to get in contact with you about the study. We will contact you privately (e.g. via direct messages), so nobody else will know you are in the study. Your social media account information will not be shared with anyone outside of the study team.

Are you willing to tell us the username of your personal Twitter account, so that we can use it to contact you in the future?

1. Yes
2. No
3. I do not have a personal Twitter account

VARLAB: Twitter account intro

TWITRNM {ASK IF willing to tell username or username on sample file incorrect: TWITR=1 or TWITRCON=2}

What is your Twitter username (e.g. @nextstepsstudy)?

ALL-HELPSCREEN: To find your Twitter username from a web browser, go to www.twitter.com and log in, your username will be displayed in the side panel on the left hand side of the screen, starting with the "@" symbol. From the Twitter app, click on your profile icon and your username will be displayed in the side panel on the left hand side of the screen, starting with the "@" symbol.

String {100}

VARLAB: Twitter username

TWTR_SFT_CHK

{ASK IF TWITRNM=RESPONSE}

You've told us '{TWITRNM}' is your Twitter username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM TWITRNM, SET DUMMY VARIABLE TWITRNMSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Twitter username check

FACEBKCON

{ASK IF FB account in sample file: FF_Facebook=REPOSE}

You've told us {FF_Facebook} is your Facebook username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Confirm Facebook account

FACEBK**{ASK IF FB account not in sample file: FF_Facebook<>REPONSE}**

Are you willing to tell us the username of your personal Facebook account, so that we can use it to contact you in the future?

1. Yes
2. No
3. I do not have a personal Facebook account

FACEBKNM**{ASK IF willing to tell username or username on sample file incorrect: FACEBK=1 or FACEBKCON=2}**

What is your Facebook username (e.g. nextstepsstudy)? That is the unique name at the end of your Facebook profile URL.

ALL-HELPSCREEN: To find your Facebook username from a web browser, go to www.facebook.com and log in, click on your profile icon at the top right hand side of the screen, then copy the text that appears after "https://www.facebook.com/" in the URL bar. From the Facebook app, go to your profile, click on the "settings" icon, which you can find by clicking on the 3 dots (...), and your username will appear after https://www.facebook.com/ in the box titled "Your profile link".

String {100}

VARLAB: Facebook username

FACEBKNM_SFT_CHK**{ASK IF FACEBKNM=RESPONSE}**

You've told us '{FACEBKNM}' is your Facebook username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM FACEBKNM, SET DUMMY VARIABLE FACEBKMSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Facebook username check

INSTAGRMCON**{ASK IF INSTAGRAM account in sample file: FF_Instagram=REPONSE}**

You've told us {FF_Instagram} is your Instagram username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Confirm Instagram account

INSTAGRM**{ASK IF INSTAGRAM account not in sample file: FF_Instagram <>REPONSE}**

Are you willing to tell us the username of your personal Instagram account, so that we can use it to contact you in the future?

1. Yes
2. No
3. I do not have a personal Instagram account

INSTAGRMNM

{ASK IF willing to tell username or username on sample file incorrect: INSTAGRM=1 or INSTAGRMCON=2}

What is your Instagram username (e.g. nextstepsstudy)?

ALL HELPSCREEN: To find your Instagram username in the app, click on your profile icon at the bottom right hand side of the screen, and your username will then be displayed at the top middle of the screen.

String {100}

VARLAB: Instagram username

INSTAGRMNM_SFT_CHK

{ASK IF INSTAGRMNM =RESPONSE}

You've told us '{INSTAGRMNM}' is your Instagram username, is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No {SCRIPTER: RE-ASK FROM INSTAGRAMNM, SET DUMMY VARIABLE INSTAGRAMNMSC_FLAG=2}

VARLAB: Instagram username check

Module 10: Admin

DEVICE

{ASK IF method =1 & 3}

Which of the following best describes the device you are completing the survey on?

- 1 A desktop computer
- 2 A laptop computer
- 3 A tablet
- 4 A smart phone
- 5 Something else (Please describe)

VARLAB: Device used to complete online survey

WHERE

{If method 1, 5 or 8}

Was the survey completed...

- 1 At home
- 2 At work
- 3 Elsewhere (Please describe)

VARLAB: Where completed survey

PRESENT

{Ask all}

Was there anyone else present while the survey was completed?

- 1 Yes – all of the time
- 2 Yes – most of the time
- 3 Yes – some of the time
- 4 No – none of the time

VARLAB: Whether alone when completed survey

MULTITASK

{ASK ALL}

Did you do any of the following while completing the survey?

- 1 Talk to others in person
- 2 Talk to others by phone or via other video conferencing platforms (e.g. Skype, Zoom, MS Teams)
- 3 Send a text message or instant message
- 4 Send an email
- 5 Visit a social media website
- 6 Visit any other website
- 7 Listen to music
- 8 Watch television (including online)
- 9 Other (please describe)

10 None of the above [EXCLUSIVE]

[multicode]

VARLAB: Other activities when completing web survey

Experience

{IF METHOD=1, ASK TO ROUGHLY HALF OF THE RESPONDENT ONLY}

Do you have any comments about your experience of taking part in the survey?

[open text box]

1. No comment

isEmailAddConfirmed

{COMPUTE FOR ALL}

COMPUTE:

isEmailAddConfirmed IS SET TO =2 FOR ALL

UNLESS IF (CCEmmOK = 1) OR (CCEMAIL=RESPONSE) OR(CMCONEMAIL=RESPONSE), THEN

isEmailAddConfirmed=1

IF isEmailAddConfirmed=1 and CMCONEMAIL=DK/PNTS, THEN isEmailAddConfirmed =2

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether email address is confirmed

INCENTCONF1

{ASK IF confirmed whether would like to receive confirmation letter by post or email:

IF(CMCONLETTER = 1 AND (CMEMAILCHK = 1 or isEmailAddConfirmed = 1)) OR CMCONLETTER = 2}}

Thank you for taking part. Just to remind you we will send your voucher by {"[if CMCONLETTER =1: email /if CMCONLETTER =2: post] within a month."} [if CMCONLETTER =1: We will send this to { CMCONEMAIL=response: 'CMCONEMAIL'; if CMEMAILCHK=1 and FF_EMAIL<>EMPTY AND CCEmmOK=1: 'FF_EMAIL'; if CMEMAILCHK=1 and CCEmail<>EMPTY: 'CCEmail'}. Please check your spam folder if you do not see it in your inbox].

INCENTCONF2

[Ask if didn't confirm whether would like to receive confirmation letter by post or email: IF CMCONLETTER <> 1,2 or (CMCONLETTER = 1 and isEmailAddConfirmed = 2)}

Thank you for taking part. We will send you a voucher for completing the survey by email or post within a month.

How would you like your voucher sent to you?

DO NOT ALLOW DK OR REF

1. Email
2. Post

CMEMAILCHK2

{ASK IF requested confirmation by email and email available: IF INCENTCONF2 = 1 and isEmailAddConfirmed = 1}

The email address we currently hold for you is {IF FF_EMAIL<>EMPTY AND CCEmmOK=1: 'FF_EMAIL'; IF CCEmail<>EMPTY: 'CCEmail'}. Is this the best email address to use to send you the voucher?

DO NOT ALLOW DK OR REF

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: CM voucher email – confirmation

CMCONEMAIL2

{ASK IF requested confirmation by email and email not available or email hold not the best to use: IF CMEMAILCHK2 = 02 or (isEmailAddConfirmed = 2 and INCENTCONF2 = 1) }

What is the best email address to use?

DO NOT ALLOW DK OR REF

CMCONEMAIL2 TEXT BOX: “Email address”

CMCONEMAILB2 TEXT BOX: “Email address” (confirms email address entered above)

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOXES FOR EMAIL ADDRESS AND EMAIL ADDRESS CONFIRMATION

SCRIPTER: ADD EMAIL FORMAT CHECK

VARLAB: CM DL email for confirmation letter

HARD CHECK: {IF CMCONEMAIL2 = RESPONSE AND CMCONEMAIL2 <> CMCONEMAILB2}: The first entry {CMCONEMAIL2} and the second entry {CMCONEMAILB2} do not match. Please check and amend incorrect entry.

CMConf2

{ASK IF INCENTCONF2 = 1 OR 2}

Thank you for taking part. Just to remind you we will send your voucher by {[if INCENTCONF2=1: email /if INCENTCONF2=2: post]within a month"}. [if INCENTCONF2=1: We will send this to { CMCONEMAIL2=response: 'CMCONEMAIL2'; if CMEMAILCHK2=1 and FF_EMAIL<>EMPTY AND CCEmmOK=1: 'FF_EMAIL'; if CMEMAILCHK2=1 and CCEmail <>EMPTY: 'CCEmail' }]. Please check your spam folder if you do not see it in your inbox].

Exit screen

{ASK ALL}

We hope taking part in our survey has been a positive experience, but if it leaves you worrying about anything that's happening in your life, there are organisations you can talk to. Should you require them, contact details for sources of support can be found on the study website: <https://nextstepsstudy.org.uk/home/surveys/age-32-survey/faqs/about-the-age-32-survey/>. You

can also contact the Next Steps team at the Centre for Longitudinal Studies:
<https://nextstepsstudy.org.uk/home/contact-us/>